

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

THE UNITED STATES

INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF:) Investigation Nos.:
SUGAR FROM MEXICO) 701-TA-513 AND
) 731-TA-1249 (FINAL)

Main Hearing Room (Room 101)
U.S. International Trade
Commission
500 E Street, SW
Washington, DC
Wednesday, September 16, 2015

The meeting commenced pursuant to notice at 9:30
a.m., before the Commissioners of the United States
International Trade Commission, the Honorable Meredith M.
Broadbent, Chairman, presiding.

1 APPEARANCES:

2 On behalf of the International Trade Commission:

3 Commissioners:

4 Chairman Meredith M. Broadbent (presiding)

5 Vice Chairman Dean A. Pinkert

6 Commissioner Irving A. Williamson

7 Commissioner David S. Johanson

8 Commissioner F. Scott Kieff

9 Commissioner Rhonda K. Schmidtlein

10

11

12 Staff:

13 Bill Bishop, Supervisory Hearings and Information
14 Officer

15

16 Amy Sherman, Investigator

17 Joanna Bonarriva, International Trade Analyst

18 John Benedetto, International Economist

19 Tana Farrington, International Economist

20 Charles Yost, Accountant/Auditor

21 Courtney McNamara, Attorney-Advisor

22 Karl von Schrittz, Attorney-Advisor

23 Russell Duncan, Statistician

24 Elizabeth Haines, Supervisory Investigator

25

1 APPEARANCES:

2 Congressional Witness:

3 The Honorable Collin C. Peterson, U.S. Representative,
4 7th District, Minnesota

5

6 Embassy Witnesses

7 Kenneth Smith Ramos, Head of the Trade and NAFTA Office
8 of the Ministry of Economy in Washington, DC

9 Salvador Behar, Legal Counsel for International Trade

10

11 Opening Remarks:

12 Petitioner (Robert C. Cassidy, Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP)

13 Respondents (Paul Rosenthal, Kelley Drye & Warren LLP

14

15 In Support of the Imposition of Antidumping and

16 Countervailing Duty Orders:

17 Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP, Washington, DC on behalf of:

18 American Sugar Coalition and its members

19 Todd Landry, Farmer, Loreauville Harvesting, LLC

20 John Snyder, President, American SugarBeet Growers

21 Association

22 Robert H. Buker, President and CEO, United States Sugar

23 Corp.

24 Brian F. O'Malley, President and CEO, Domino Foods,

25 Inc.

1 APPEARANCES (Continued):

2 David Berg, President and CEO, American Crystal Sugar
3 Company

4 Dr. Colin Carter, Professor, university of California,
5 Davis

6 Daniel Colacicco, Member, Cicco Commodities LLC

7 Deirdre Maloney, Senior Trade Advisor, Cassidy Levy
8 Kent (USA) LLP

9 Robert C. Cassidy, Charles S. Levy, James R. Cannon,
10 Jr. and Jennifer A. Hillman - Of Counsel

11

12 White & Case LLP, Washington, DC on behalf of
13 Imperial Sugar Company ("Imperial Sugar")

14 Michael A. Gorrell, President and Chief Executive
15 Officer, Imperial Sugar

16 Patrick Henneberry, Senior Vice President, Imperial
17 Sugar

18 Gregory J. Spak and Kristina Zissis - Of Counsel

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 In Opposition to the Imposition of Antidumping and
2 Countervailing Duty Orders:

3 Kelley Drye & Warren LLP, Washington, DC on behalf of:
4 The Sweetener Users Association ("SUA")

5 Barry Callebaut USA LLC

6 Tim Jones, Senior Manager of Procurement & Operations,
7 Just Born, Inc.

8 John Brooks, Jr., Chief Operating Officer, Adams &
9 Brooks, Inc.

10 Tom Earley, Vice President, Agralytica

11 Brad Hudgens, Economist, Georgetown Economic Services,
12 LLC

13 Paul Rosenthal, John Herrmann and Grace Kim - Of
14 Counsel

15

16 Rebuttal/Closing Remarks:

17 Petitioner (Robert C. Cassidy, Jennifer A. Hillman, and
18 James R. Cannon, Jr., Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP)

19 Respondents (Paul Rosenthal, Kelley Drye & Warren LLP)

20

21

22

23

24

25

I N D E X

1		
2		Page
3	The Honorable Collin C. Peterson, U.S. Representative,	
4	7th District, Minnesota	11
5		
6	Kenneth Smith Ramos, Head of the Trade and NAFTA Office	
7	of the Ministry of Economy in Washington, DC	14
8		
9	Opening Remarks:	
10	Petitioner (Robert C. Cassidy, Cassidy Levy	
11	Kent (USA) LLP)	18
12		
13	Respondents (Paul Rosenthal,	
14	Kelley Drye & Warren LLP	21
15		
16	Todd Landry, Farmer, Loreauville Harvesting, LLC	27
17		
18	John Snyder, President, American SugarBeet Growers	
19	Association	32
20		
21	Robert H. Buker, President and CEO, United States	
22	Sugar Corp.	36
23		
24	Brian F. O'Malley, President and CEO,	
25	Domino Foods, Inc.	41

I N D E X

1		
2		Page
3	David Berg, President and CEO, American Crystal	
4	Sugar Company	45
5		
6	Jennifer A. Hillman, Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP	51
7		
8	James R. Cannon, Jr., Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP	58
9		
10	Michael A. Gorrell, President and Chief Executive	
11	Officer, Imperial Sugar	63
12		
13	Tim Jones, Senior Manager of Procurement & Operations,	
14	Just Born, Inc.	187
15		
16	John Brooks, Jr., Chief Operating Officer,	
17	Adams & Brooks, Inc.	191
18		
19	Tom Earley, Vice President, Agralytica	196
20		
21	Brad Hudgens, Economist, Georgetown Economic	
22	Services, LLC	206
23		
24	John Herrmann, Kelley Drye & Warren LLP	282
25		

I N D E X

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

	Page
Rebuttal/Closing Remarks:	
Petitioner (Jennifer A. Hillman, Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP)	287
Respondents (Paul Rosenthal, Kelley Drye & Warren LLP)	292

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

P R O C E E D I N G S

9:36 a.m.

SECRETARY BISHOP: Will the room please come to order?

CHAIRMAN PINKERT: Good morning. On behalf of the U.S. International Trade Commission, I welcome you to this hearing on Investigation No. 701-513 and 731-1249 involving sugar from Mexico. The purpose of the final phase of these investigations is to determine whether an industry in the United States is materially injured or threatened with material injury by reason of less than fair value and subsidized imports of sugar from Mexico. Documents concerning this hearing are available at the public distribution table. Please give all prepared testimony to the Secretary. Do not place it on the public distribution table.

All witnesses must be sworn in by the Secretary before presenting testimony. I understand that parties are aware of time allocations but if you have any questions about time please ask the Secretary. Speakers are reminded not to refer to business proprietary information in the remarks or answers to questions. If you will be submitting documents that contain information you wish classified as business confidential, your request should comply with Commission rule 201.6.

1 I would like to emphasize two requests for this
2 hearing. First, because this is a relatively large
3 proceeding, I would like to request that all witnesses and
4 counsel state their name for the record before delivering
5 testimony and responding to Commissioner questions. This
6 will allow the court reporter to know who is speaking.
7 Actually, it looks like there is only one request.

8 (Laughter)

9 CHAIRMAN PINKERT: Finally, on behalf of the
10 Commission, I would like to express our condolences for the
11 passing of your colleague and friend, John Greenwald. He
12 was a highly esteemed colleague and friend to many
13 Commissioners, past and present and we will miss him. Just
14 speaking personally, I knew him quite well and I always
15 enjoyed his remarks. He was very collegial and very
16 effective.

17 Preliminary matters. Mr. Secretary, are there
18 any preliminary matters?

19 SECRETARY BISHOP: No Mr. Chairman.

20 CHAIRMAN PINKERT: Very well. Will you please
21 announce our congressional witness?

22 SECRETARY BISHOP: The Honorable Collin C.
23 Peterson, United States Representative 7th District
24 Minnesota.

25 CHAIRMAN PINKERT: Welcome, Representative

1 Peterson. You may begin when you are ready.

2 STATEMENT OF THE HONORABLE COLLIN C. PETERSON

3 REPRESENTATIVE PETERSON: Well thank you and
4 thank you members of the Commission for the opportunity to
5 testify today. I represent Minnesota's 7th Congressional
6 District, which includes the heart of sugar beet country.
7 I'm the ranking member of the House Agriculture Committee
8 and was a Committee Chairman from 2007 to 2011.

9 Sugar is an essential industry in the United
10 States and the American Sugar Industry generates more than
11 one hundred and forty-two thousand jobs in twenty-two states
12 and nearly twenty billion dollars per year in economic
13 activity. In my home state of Minnesota, sugar beet growers
14 and processors support twenty-eight thousand jobs and
15 generate 3.4 billion in annual revenue. American sugar beet
16 growers and processors are among the most competitive
17 producers in the world. But they cannot compete with the
18 huge surplus of subsidized and dumped Mexican sugar that
19 flooded the U.S. Market in recent years.

20 Subsidized Mexican Imports adversely affected the
21 U.S. Sugar Program by forcing the U.S. Department of
22 Agriculture to remove more than one million tons of
23 domestically produced sugar from the U.S. Market at a cost
24 to the United States Government of two hundred and
25 fifty-nine million dollars. Congress is especially

1 sensitive to the negative impacts of unfair trade on our
2 farmers and on the U.S. Agriculture Policy and I am
3 committed to ensuring that the trade laws passed by Congress
4 are respected and strongly enforced.

5 Congress adopted a special injury rule for
6 agricultural products, instructing the Commission to
7 consider whether unfair imports increase the burden on
8 Government income or price or programs and that is exactly
9 what happened in the cases before the commission today.

10 The injury rule is significant because Congress
11 directed that to the maximum extent possible, the Secretary
12 of Agriculture shall operate the sugar program at no cost to
13 the Federal Government. Unfair Mexican Imports cost the
14 U.S. Government two hundred and fifty million dollars and
15 fifty-nine million dollars as I said during the Period of
16 Investigation for this case.

17 Undersecretary of Agriculture, Michael Scoose
18 told the Commission that the suspension agreements are the
19 solution to this problem. The agreements allow the USDA to
20 use the Sugar Program to ensure adequate domestic sugar
21 supplies at reasonable prices and at no cost to the Federal
22 Government. Mexican Imports injured U.S. Sugar Growers and
23 Processors because Mexico was the only supplier of sugar
24 with unrestricted access to the U.S. Market.

25 Mexico abused that position by flooding the

1 market with subsidized and dumped sugar and the department
2 of Commerce found in its preliminary determinations that
3 Mexico sold its sugar with a dumping margin of more than
4 forty percent and countervailing duty margins of up to fifty
5 percent. I believe the Commission should reach an
6 affirmative finding of material injury that allows the
7 suspension agreements to continue.

8 The U.S. Government, Beet and Cane Growers along
9 with the Mexican Government and their Sugar Industry all
10 agree that the suspension agreements are needed to restore
11 fairness to the marketplace. The suspension agreements
12 stabilize the U.S. Sugar Markets by requiring Mexico to
13 compete on fair terms with our Industry. We need to keep
14 the suspension agreements in place to avoid chaos in the
15 U.S. Sugar Market.

16 Ending the agreements will undermine our Sugar
17 Program, burden taxpayers and disrupt U.S. Mexico Trade and
18 political relations. So thank you for your consideration
19 and I appreciate the opportunity to be here today.

20 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Thank you Congressman
21 Peterson. Are there any questions for the Congressman?

22 (Silence)

23 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Seeing that we have no
24 questions for you, we appreciate your participation and it's
25 great to have you here.

1 REPRESENTATIVE PETERSON: Thank you very much.

2 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Mr. Secretary, will you
3 please announce the Embassy witnesses?

4 SECRETARY BISHOP: Madam Chairman, from the
5 Embassy of Mexico we have Kenneth Smith Ramos head of the
6 Trade and NAFTA Office of the Ministry of Economy in
7 Washington D.C. and Salvador Behar the legal counsel for
8 International Trade, both from the Embassy of Mexico.

9 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Welcome Mr. Ramos and Mr.
10 Behar. You may begin when you are ready.

11 STATEMENT OF KENNETH SMITH RAMOS

12 MR. RAMOS: Thank you very much. Good morning
13 members of the Commission. For the record, my name is
14 Kenneth Smith Ramos. I am the head of the Trade and NAFTA
15 Office of the Government of Mexico in Washington, DC. On
16 behalf of the Government of Mexico I want to thank you for
17 the opportunity to make this brief statement regarding the
18 investigation of sugar from Mexico.

19 From the outset of this trade remedy proceeding,
20 the Government of Mexico has been concerned about the grave
21 risk of disrupting the delicate balance in trade in
22 sweeteners between Mexico and the United States. By
23 sweeteners, we mean U.S. Exports of high fructose corn syrup
24 to Mexico and Mexican exports of sugar to the United States.
25 There has been long-running tension over trade in sweeteners

1 that long predates this proceeding.

2 The balance envisioned by the NAFTA negotiators
3 was finally reached in 2008, when Mexico and the United
4 States finally agreed that bilateral trade in sweeteners
5 would be free of restrictions. Consequentially, the United
6 States gave duty-free treatment to imports of sugar from
7 Mexico while Mexico accorded, as it still does, duty-free
8 treatment to high fructose corn syrup from the United
9 States. The Government of Mexico has always believed that
10 maintaining free trade in sweeteners was a correct,
11 long-term path for both countries as it is beneficial for
12 both producers and consumers and that if any problems would
13 arise, the best course of action would be collaborative
14 mechanisms between the countries.

15 Unfortunately, the preliminary results of this
16 investigation ended free trade in sugar. However, showing
17 their strong commitment towards the bilateral trade
18 relationship, last year the Mexican and U.S. Governments and
19 the Sugar Industries of both countries engaged in intense
20 negotiations in order to reach agreements to suspend the
21 anti-dumping and countervailing duty investigations and
22 consequentially avoided a trade crisis and unforeseeable
23 consequences.

24 The two suspension agreements reorganized sugar
25 exports from Mexico to the United States. The agreement

1 suspending the countervailing duty investigation established
2 the formula for determining the volume of Mexican Exports of
3 sugar that will be allowed into the United States based on
4 the needs of the U.S. Market. The agreed formula ensures
5 that the volume allocation of sugar to Mexico will not
6 create a surplus in the U.S. Market and furthermore ensures
7 that the Domestic Industry is not harmed as it takes into
8 consideration all of its production.

9 The agreement suspending the Anti-Dumping
10 Investigation established a reference price for sugar,
11 exports from Mexico to the U.S. Market based on the degree
12 of polarity of the sugar. Both agreements established
13 mechanisms for consultation, monitoring and enforcement of
14 their provisions and clear rules and procedures for Mexican
15 Sugar Exports.

16 On February 5, 2015, the Ministry of Economy
17 published in Mexico's The Adiu Fisal, Mexico's version of
18 the Federal Register, implementing regulations for the
19 allocation of the Mexican Sugar quota in accordance with the
20 suspension agreement. The implementing regulations provide
21 that all sugar exports from Mexico, regardless of their
22 destination, are subject to an export license and provide a
23 detailed procedure, which was designed to ensure
24 comprehensive compliance with the terms and conditions of
25 the agreement.

1 These rules also provide that exports of sugar to
2 the U.S. must comply with additional requirements including
3 the provision of information. This procedure contemplates
4 the involvement and coordination of three different agencies
5 of the Government of Mexico; The National Committee for the
6 Development of Sugar Cane, Cona de Suca, the General
7 Directorate for Foreign Trade at the Ministry of Economy and
8 the General Director for Light Industry also of the Ministry
9 of Economy, since December of 2014, which is when the
10 agreements came into force, Mexican sugar exports have been
11 within the export limit quota for each of the applicable
12 export limit periods established by the agreement.

13 This fact, combined with the exports of sugar
14 above or at the reference price agreed in the Anti-Dumping
15 Suspension Agreement, showed that the sugar trade has been
16 adjusted and is benefiting the U.S. Sugar Industry. In the
17 view of the Government of Mexico, Mexican Exports of sugar
18 have not been the cause of injury or threat thereof to the
19 U.S. Domestic Industry. Nevertheless, the Suspension
20 Agreements constitute an acceptable and livable solution to
21 a potentially critical situation for the bilateral trade
22 relationship between our two countries. Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Are there any questions for
24 the witnesses?

25 (Silence)

1 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay. Thank you very much
2 for your participation. Mr. Secretary, let us now proceed
3 with opening remarks.

4 SECRETARY BISHOP: Opening remarks on behalf of
5 Petitioner will be by Robert C. Cassidy, Cassidy Levy Kent.

6 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Welcome, Mr. Cassidy.

7 OPENING REMARKS OF ROBERT C. CASSIDY

8 MR. CASSIDY: Thank you Chairman Broadbent and
9 Commissioners. My name is Robert Cassidy. I am a partner
10 in the Law Firm of Cassidy Levy Kent. We are appearing
11 before you today on behalf of the American Sugar Coalition
12 which represents all of the sugar beet and sugar cane
13 farmers, all of the raw cane sugar millers and processers
14 and refiners who produce over ninety percent of the refined
15 sugar in the United States.

16 This is not a complicated case. Mexican sugar
17 production has increased dramatically in recent years, in
18 large part to good Mexican Government Subsidies while
19 consumption of sugar in Mexico has declined. The inevitable
20 result during the Period of investigation was a huge
21 structural surplus of sugar in Mexico. Most of that surplus
22 sugar was exported to the United States. Imports from
23 Mexico increased from one million short tons raw value in
24 crop year 2011-12 to over two million tons in the next two
25 crop years.

1 The Mexican share of the U.S. Market increased
2 from ten percent in 2011-12 to over eighteen percent in
3 2013-14. Why was the surplus exported to the United States?
4 The Mexican Exporters and Producers are not here today to
5 explain why but the answer is clear. Mexico is the only
6 foreign or domestic supplier whose access to the U.S. Market
7 is not restricted to buying marketing allotments or terra
8 freight quotas.

9 What happened in the U.S. Market when it became
10 clear that Mexico had a huge quantity of sugar available for
11 export? Sugar is a commodity. Mexican Estandar and refined
12 sugar are fungible with domestic and 3rd country raw cane
13 and refined sugar. Domestic demand for sugar does not
14 increase or decrease in any significant way in response to
15 changes in the price of sugar. The consequence is that
16 consumers of sugar, be that cane sugar refiners or candy
17 makers, buy from the lowest price supplier.

18 Any supplier who wants to stay in the market must
19 meet the price of the lowest-priced supplier. During the
20 Period of Investigation, the lowest-priced supplier
21 overwhelmingly was Mexico. The average Unit value of
22 Mexican Imports dropped from over eight hundred dollars per
23 short ton raw value in crop year 2011-12 to four hundred and
24 sixty-nine dollars per ton in 2013-14.

25 As a result, the U.S. Market prices for raw and

1 refined sugar collapsed. Industrial users would have you
2 believe that this price collapse was caused by the decision
3 of the Domestic Industry to import sugar from Mexico. What
4 the industrial users do not tell you is that the Domestic
5 Industry always imports sugar. It must import sugar because
6 production of sugarcane and sugar beets in the United States
7 does not supply enough sugar to meet U.S. demand.

8 The Domestic Industry has been importing sugar
9 for years without collapsing domestic prices. Prices
10 collapsed when unlimited supplies of Mexican sugar became
11 available. To unload their surplus, Mexican Exporters
12 offered lower and lower prices to get consumers, including
13 U.S. Refiners to change suppliers. Other suppliers in the
14 market had to lower their prices or leave the market. Many
15 of the traditional TRQ Suppliers did in fact leave the
16 market. The Domestic Industry cannot leave the market so it
17 lowered its prices.

18 As the record shows, the impact of the low-priced
19 Mexican Imports was devastating. During the Period of
20 Investigation, the Domestic Industry lost billions of
21 dollars in sales revenue and in crop year 2013-14 the
22 Industry had an operating income loss of several hundred
23 million dollars. Moreover, the U.S. Department of
24 Agriculture had to remove over one million tons of sugar
25 from the Market at a cost of almost two hundred and sixty

1 million dollars during the period of investigation.

2 The Industrial Users devote much of their
3 pre-conference brief to an attack on the Sugar Program.
4 Assertions about the merits of Sugar Policy have no bearing
5 on the issues before the Commission today. U.S. Sugar
6 Policy is a condition of competition in this investigation.
7 Assertions that the sugar program could have or did prevent
8 material injury to the Domestic Industry by Imports from
9 Mexico are contradicted by the facts on the record.

10 Assertions that some vague collaboration between
11 the U.S. and Mexican governments did or could prevent
12 material injury by reason of dumped and subsidized Mexican
13 Imports is contradicted by the fact that as the Mexican
14 Government Witness just said, the U.S. and Mexican
15 Governments decided they had to enter into Suspension
16 Agreements as the "solution to a potentially critical
17 situation". Thank you very much.

18 SECRETARY BISHOP: Opening remarks on behalf of
19 Respondents will be given by Paul Rosenthal, Kelley, Drye
20 and Warren.

21 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Welcome, Mr. Rosenthal.

22 OPENING REMARKS PAUL ROSENTHAL

23 MR. ROSENTHAL: Thank you, Madam Chairman.
24 Before I begin my opening remarks I just wanted to say a
25 word or two about John Greenwald. I appreciate the comments

1 by Vice Chairman Pinkert about him. He was a great lawyer
2 and advocate and a wonderful person and a terrific
3 adversary. The trade community will very much miss him. My
4 sympathies to his partners and his clients who he served
5 very, very well and I respected him enormously. I was very
6 much looking forward to arguing against him today and I'm
7 sorry he's not here to do that.

8 With that said, his partners on the Commissioners
9 side are fabulous and I know my team and I will have our
10 hands full today. I'm looking forward to that. So with
11 that, I would like to begin my opening remarks.

12 This is an extraordinary hearing and what might
13 seem like an unusual move, the Mexican Respondents at the
14 preliminary stage of this case have moved over to the other
15 side of the hearing room and joined hands with the
16 Petitioners in support of a suspension agreement. It does
17 not take a lot of brain power to figure out why they like
18 this deal. Restricting supplies to the market and
19 guaranteeing higher prices? Gee, it's no surprise that the
20 Petitioners are happy with that.

21 Guaranteed access to the U.S. Market and higher
22 prices, it's no surprise that the Mexican Industry likes
23 that too. While that deal might smell to others, it's no
24 surprise that this is beginning to feel like and sound like
25 a proverbial garden party for what used to be the

1 Petitioners and the Respondents. A real garden party.

2 Well, for today I would just like to tell you
3 that I'm here on behalf of the skunks. We don't like this
4 garden party. It is not a good thing. Not about public
5 policy but there is no justification in this record for a
6 determination in this case. Now, last month begins my
7 fortieth year in being in Washington and I've learned a
8 couple things in that time. The first one is even paranoids
9 have enemies and the 2nd one is that even protectionists can
10 be injured by imports.

11 What I mean by this last point is that a Sugar
12 Program is considered by many to be bad public policy and
13 many people in Washington and elsewhere think the program
14 should be dismantled. This case isn't about protectionism
15 or the wisdom of the Sugar Program. And with this, I agree
16 with Mr. Cassidy even though he mischaracterized our brief.
17 The Petitioners should not lose this case because they have
18 supported the protectionist policies that have remained in
19 place for many years. But they should lose this case
20 because the facts and the law compel a negative
21 determination.

22 While I agree with Mr. Cassidy that this case is
23 not about the wisdom of the Sugar Program or that policy,
24 that program is, and we argued in our brief, an important
25 condition of competition in this investigation. Indeed,

1 changes in the Sugar Program, along with other Government
2 Policies have had a profound effect on the Domestic
3 Industry. The program has been able to insulate the
4 Domestic Producers from harm from any source and not just
5 imports.

6 While the 2008 provisions to the program had
7 increased Market volatility, overall the program helped
8 encourage record profits for this Domestic Industry.
9 Another government initiative the Joint U.S./Mexico
10 Sweeteners Working Group acts as a belt to the supportive
11 suspenders of the U.S. Sugar Program. This extraordinary
12 mechanism has helped to ensure that the U.S. Market is not
13 disrupted and has ensured that imports from Mexico have not
14 and will not harm the Domestic Industry.

15 Now we all know that Government programs don't
16 always work as intended and indeed the modifications to the
17 sugar program in 2008 had the unintended effect of
18 increasing volatility. But overall, these Government
19 programs have done a spectacular job of preventing the
20 Domestic Industry from being harmed. How do we know? Let's
21 look at the facts.

22 First, there has been no injury as an effect due
23 to the import volumes from Mexico. The Mexican Imports did
24 not displace Domestic Production, they merely displaced TRQ
25 Imports. The imports from Mexico indeed, as Mr. Cassidy

1 acknowledged, were largely controlled by U.S. Producers and
2 didn't displace U.S. Producers' volume. The imports were
3 necessary, again as Mr. Cassidy acknowledged, and I'm so
4 glad we find some areas of agreement so early in this
5 proceeding, because the U.S. Producers cannot supply the
6 market. They need imports for supply reasons and for
7 quality reasons.

8 Second, the imports from Mexico did not have
9 egregious price effects. While prices went down over the
10 period of investigation, those declines were from the result
11 of normal agriculture market cycles and other factors having
12 nothing to do with Subject Imports. Moreover, those price
13 declines were from record highs. Prices merely returned to
14 normal, non-injurious levels. There is absolutely no
15 correlation between imports from Mexico and declining
16 prices.

17 Your pricing comparisons corroborate that
18 conclusion. The vast majority of the buying of imports from
19 Mexico oversold the Domestic Product and any declines in
20 price are due to the Domestic Industry as the USDA, our
21 witnesses and other record information made clear. So
22 without causing any adverse volume and price effects, it is
23 not surprising that the overall Domestic Industry is not
24 suffering material injury due to imports from Mexico.

25 Indeed, as the U.S. Producers are responsible for

1 the increase in Subject Imports, it would be illogical as
2 well as contra to the record for those imports to have
3 injured the Domestic Industry. There is simply no material
4 injury that can be ascribed to Subject Imports. So we hope
5 you will ask the questions of the Producers of the Domestic
6 Industry who is responsible for the imports? Whose sales
7 are really displaced? Why did they purchase the imports and
8 who did the price on the Domestic Market?

9 You will see when you hear those answered
10 questions that there is no basis for an affirmative
11 determination in this case.

12 MR. BISHOP: Would the panel in support of the
13 imposition of the antidumping and countervailing duty orders
14 please come forward and be seated?

15 Madam Chairman, all witnesses on this panel have
16 been sworn.

17 (PAUSE)

18 MR. CASSIDY: Madam Chairman, before we begin,
19 let me say on behalf of Cassidy, Levy Kent that we thank the
20 kind words of the Commission and of Mr. Rosenthal about my
21 partner of 31 years, John Greenwald. I can assure you he was
22 eagerly waiting for this event. And worked very hard on the
23 prehearing brief. That was the last thing that he did, as a
24 matter of fact. And we miss him greatly. But we will go
25 forward and know that he knows that we've got it right.

1 Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Thank you, Mr. Cassidy.

3 OPENING REMARKS OF ROBERT C. CASSIDY

4 MR. CASSIDY: This morning I want to bring to
5 your -- to the Commission's attention that we have in the
6 audience farmers and cane farmers and beet growers from 11
7 states who have a deep, deep interest in this investigation
8 and in the Commission's work. And because of that I would
9 like to start our presentation this morning with Mr. Todd
10 Landry, a sugar cane grower from Louisiana.

11 STATEMENT OF TODD LANDRY

12 MR. LANDRY: Good morning. My name is Alfred
13 Todd Landry. I'm a fifth-generation sugarcane farmer from
14 Louisiana. I grew up in a small, rural Louisiana community
15 of Louisville surrounded by sugarcane fields.

16 I began farming in 1985 and I currently farm land
17 in Iberia and Saint Martin Parishes. I operate the farm
18 with my wife Kelly, my brother Patrick, and my son Nevin. I
19 am Vice President of Cajun Sugar Cooperative at Rosherdon
20 Mill located in Iberia, Louisiana. I am also a member of
21 the American Sugarcane League a petitioner in this case.

22 I am pleased today to be accompanied by a
23 delegation of my fellow Louisiana sugarcane farmers. The
24 last two years have been a rollercoaster ride for Louisiana
25 sugar growers. We have gone from very good prices in 2011

1 to unsustainable prices in the crop year 2012 and 2013.

2 Sugarcane is a grass. When you cut it, it grows
3 back. This regrowth is called stubble. It can be cut in up
4 to four different years. Once a crop of sugarcane has been
5 planted, it is very difficult to convert to other crops,
6 this is due to the crop's extended life cycle and its very
7 high cost of planting. Each year about 20 to 25 percent of
8 our acreage is broken out in the spring, left idle in the
9 summer and replanted in August and September.

10 Our Louisiana sugarcane harvest begins in October
11 and runs nonstop until early January. We run 24 hours a
12 day. This is due to our crop being a perishable crop. Once
13 the sugarcane is harvested, it should be processed within 24
14 hours.

15 The harvest, it must be completed before freezing
16 weather sets in, this is usually early in January. Our
17 mills produce raw sugar. We store it in large warehouses
18 and we ship it to refineries during the crop and throughout
19 the following year for further processing.

20 Our growers absorb all cost of production
21 including seed, fertilizer, fuel, production costs. To
22 remain viable Louisiana growers need at least 22 and a half
23 cents per pound to simply cover our costs of operations.
24 This does not include an owner's salary or living expenses.

25 Marketing agreements are signed with each mill by

1 growers that determines a set amount of tonnage to be
2 delivered. Payments are made if the crop is being harvested.
3 This payment is determined by individual loads of cane being
4 sampled for sugar content. These in-crop payments are meant
5 to take care of harvesting costs and to repay crop loans.
6 Once the crop is completed additional payments are made
7 throughout the following year. I must wait at least a year
8 before I receive the final payment on my crop. The reason
9 for this is our mills have to market and ship the sugar
10 throughout the harvest and throughout the following year and
11 is only paid upon delivery. Our final payment is determined
12 by the average price the mill receives throughout the year.

13 For 2011 my final crop payment received in 2012
14 was 36 cents per pound of sugar. If I contrast that with my
15 2013 crop payment, final crop payment received in 2014 of
16 21.5 cents per pound, there's a difference of 14.5 cents per
17 pound. This drop in final price represents a loss of over
18 \$1 million in gross revenue for farmers like mine and has
19 caused my farm to suffer serious economic losses in crop year
20 2012 and 2013.

21 Under this system, falling sugar prices takes
22 some months to work their way through to the farmer. But
23 they always do. At 2012 and 2013 prices, I could not
24 sustain a viable sugarcane farming operation. The question
25 for you is, what does this have to do with imports from

1 Mexico? My answer, it's pretty much everything. If you
2 farm you understand. As the weather goes, so goes the crop.
3 There will be good years and not so good years. But what
4 has happened in 2012 and 2013 is far away from the normal
5 ups and downs of sugar farming.

6 In 2011 prices of raw cane sugar gave Louisiana
7 growers enough income to cover our costs, make needed
8 investments and earn a good living. By the second half of
9 2012 our prices began to erode because of growing Mexican
10 imports. And by 2013 the prices had collapsed because the
11 Mexican imports had turned into a flood of Mexican sugar.
12 This dumping of sugar went from just over one million short
13 tons in crop year 2011 to over two million short tons in
14 2012 and 2013.

15 The impact on Louisiana sugar farmers has been
16 devastating.

17 First, Louisiana mills had to forfeit over
18 100,000 short tons through the U.S. sugar program in 2013.
19 The first time Louisiana had forfeited sugar in 13 years.
20 We forfeited the sugar at significantly lower costs than our
21 production. The collapse in prices in 2013 was so
22 devastating that raw sugar traded for below the forfeiture
23 level for almost the entire year. We would have forfeited
24 even more sugar in 2013 had it not been for USDA to make
25 major purchases of sugar in order to mitigate the damage

1 done to our market by this flood of Mexican sugar.

2 Second, the collapse in sugar prices. If the
3 collapse in sugar prices had not been stemmed by the
4 negotiated suspension agreements, I expect some Louisiana
5 growers as a result of these low prices would have had no
6 other option than to reduce their cane planting with no
7 other viable options to reduce losses.

8 And third, my own farm and those of my fellow
9 Louisiana growers could not survive over the longer term if
10 the prices experienced in the period of this investigation
11 became the norm.

12 My farm is efficient. I fertilize and irrigate
13 my fields. I use the most advanced farming technology to
14 maintain consistently good sugar yields. I harvest my cane
15 mechanically and I deliver it to Louisiana mills
16 efficiently. I believe there are few if any Mexican growers
17 who farm on the scale as I do, or as efficiently as I am.
18 They have no competitive advantage over me. In fact, the
19 opposite is true. I have a big competitive advantage over
20 them. The only reason my farm is at risk from Mexican
21 imports is because of the subsidies they receive and their
22 dumping.

23 Mexico has made a decision to substantially
24 increase its sugarcane acreage and expand its production far
25 beyond its own market needs and to dump its surplus into our

1 market in order to protect its own market.

2 I'm here today because this cannot go on. Thank
3 you for allowing me to speak.

4 STATEMENT OF JOHN SNYDER

5 MR. SNYDER: Good morning. My name is John
6 Snyder. I'm a fourth-generation Wyoming farmer. I raise
7 860 acres of sugar beets. In addition to being a hands-on
8 farmer, I am also president of the American SugarBeet
9 Growers which represents 10,000 growers in 11 states and
10 which is a petitioner in this case. And I am also on the
11 Board of Managers for the Worland Insured Company.

12 I am joined in the audience today by many of my
13 fellow sugar beet growers from most of our producing states
14 and some of our fellow sugarcane growers from Louisiana and
15 Florida.

16 We're taking time off from our farms because the
17 issue before the Commission goes to the heart of the future
18 of my family farm and every one of the farms of my fellow
19 sugar beet growers.

20 Our farmers borrow more money each year than most
21 people do in a lifetime. So our financial lenders and our
22 landlords know the importance of your decision.

23 Sugar beets are an annual crop. They're planted
24 in the spring and harvested in the fall. Harvested beets
25 are delivered directly to the beet processors and they

1 produce sugar for human consumption in one continuous
2 process. We incur costs of the land we farm, the fertilizer
3 we use, irrigation, pest control, and the specialized
4 machinery, we buy, operate and maintain. To say nothing of
5 the labor of the family and the hired workers.

6 I started incurring costs in July of 2014 for the
7 2015 crop that I am now about to harvest. I will receive my
8 final payment for the 2015 crop on October 31st of 2016, 28
9 months from start to finish.

10 We are first paid the partial payment by our
11 processor for our crop when it is harvested. It is called
12 the initial payment. That payment is generally made in
13 November and December. It is based on current and projected
14 sugar prices. This payment is often used to make land and
15 machinery loan payments, helps offset some of the previous
16 expenditures of planting, growing and harvesting the crop.
17 The remaining final payment is paid over the remaining year
18 after the processor sells the refined sugar that it produces
19 from our beets. Under this system, farmers are directly
20 affected by the market prices of sugar with a lag of higher
21 and lower prices as they work through the market. What
22 happened during the period of investigation clearly shows
23 the collapse of prices caused by Mexican surplus and the
24 subsequent flood of imports that caused me to lose money on
25 my 2013 sugar beet crop.

1 The 2011 and '12 crop year I received an initial
2 payment of \$43 per ton of beets. The final payment was \$74
3 per ton of beets. In 2013-14 crop year my initial payment
4 was \$23 per ton of beets with the final payment of only \$38
5 per ton of beets which is actually below the initial payment
6 I received in 2011.

7 At 2013 prices my farm lost money on sugar beets
8 and I was increasingly concerned about my ability and the
9 ability of other sugar beet farmers to maintain a viable
10 sugar beet business.

11 My fellow Wyoming sugar beet growers and I own
12 our processing plant. We banded together and formed a
13 limited liability company to make the investment to keep
14 beet and sugar production in our community in 2002. We
15 understand the chances we take with weather every year. In
16 2011 sugar beet growers had a good year. We could cover our
17 costs, make needed investments, replace worn-out equipment
18 on the farm and in our factories and make a living.

19 What happened to our crop in 2012 and 2013 crop
20 years is a direct result of the decision by Mexico to
21 substantially expand its sugar production far beyond it's
22 own demand for sugar and then flood our market with it's
23 sub-subsidized and dumped surplus in order to protect the
24 price in its own market. By the second half of 2012, sugar
25 beet prices started to erode because of the huge surplus of

1 Mexican production. And it collapsed in 2013 with the flood
2 of Mexican sugar that doubled from a million short tons in
3 2011 to over two million short tons in 2012 and 2013.

4 The negative effect of U.S. sugar beet growers
5 has been devastating. Sugar beet processors in five states
6 had to forfeit 266,500 short tons of sugar the first time in
7 nine years. In 2013 sugar was sold for less than USDA
8 forfeiture levels for most of the year. Those forfeiture
9 levels are well below my cost of production. If the USDA
10 hadn't made major purchases of sugar to reduce the
11 oversupply of sugar in the market caused by the flood of
12 Mexican sugar and dispose of it, we would have had to have
13 forfeited even more sugar in 2013.

14 Our collapsing profitability required farmers to
15 put off new equipment purchases and major repairs. And
16 worse, require farmers to secure new and larger loans of
17 credit and in turn lead to increased interest expenses.

18 Finally, we were deeply concerned at Wyoming
19 about the viability of our purchase of Wyoming Sugar
20 Company. Like farmer-owned, sugar beet cooperatives around
21 the nation, it was a sound investment before the flood of
22 subsidized and dumped Mexican sugar drove U.S. prices down.
23 Every banker, every banker to every one of our growers, and
24 factories is closely watching the decisions of this
25 Commission. They know to a great extent that our future in

1 the sugar business is in your hands.

2 I'm taking time off from harvesting because the
3 Commission -- what the Commission does today will matter to
4 the future of my family farm, our Wyoming processor, and the
5 farms of other sugar beet growers across the U.S. Under the
6 suspension agreements Mexico has stopped flooding the U.S.
7 market with dumped and subsidized sugar. And sugar beet
8 farmers now have a chance to earn a fair price that will
9 cover our costs, permit us to make investments to stay
10 competitive, provide our customers with safe and affordable
11 sugar supply, and provide enough income to keep our sons and
12 daughters at home to eventually take over the farm. We hope
13 the Commission will make an affirmative determination in
14 order to keep the suspension agreements to continue the
15 process of restoring fair competition to the U.S. sugar
16 market so we can get back to what we do best which is to
17 raise sugar beets and keep our factories open.

18 Thank you.

19 STATEMENT OF ROBERT BUKER

20 MR. BUKER: Good morning. I am Robert Buker. I
21 currently serve as President and Chief Executive Officer of
22 the United States Sugar Corporation, a petitioner in this
23 case, where I've been employed for over 30 years.

24 U.S. Sugar is a corporate farm and factory formed
25 in the 1930s and today it's owned by its employees and

1 several charities and several family descendents of the
2 original owner.

3 U.S. Sugar is a fully-integrated can sugar
4 business. That is, we and our independent farmers grow our
5 own sugar cane which I brought a stalk with here today and
6 harvest it and we process this sugarcane into raw sugar and
7 then we refine the raw sugar into consumable white sugar.

8 Now, our operations are not quite farm to table,
9 but we are a farm to grocery store. And in that operation
10 we grow eight million tons of this sugarcane every year on
11 approximately 200,000 acres, which is 313 square miles and
12 produce in one factory over 1,700,000,000 pounds of refined
13 sugar annually.

14 We're fortunate to be producing this sugarcane in
15 South Florida which has excellent soil and climate and it's
16 located in close proximity to our markets. Those advantages
17 result in Florida sugarcane producers being one of the
18 lowest-cost producers in the world. On a head-to-head level
19 playing field our Florida sugar farmers would win over at
20 least three-quarters of the world. As I mentioned, even
21 though we're advantaged by our location, our climate, and
22 our soils, our business culture is one of intense business
23 improvements.

24 In preparing for this testimony, I reviewed just
25 the recent improvement initiatives we've undertaken at U.S.

1 Sugar. There were over 49 specific, distinct, large-scale
2 improvement initiatives. For example, we're told that we
3 have the largest contiguous Wi-Fi network in the world. So
4 that every factory -- excuse me, every tractor over those
5 300 square miles continuously communicate speed, direction,
6 engine RPM, horsepower draw, engine conditions and
7 fertilizer and chemical usage in real time. Our harvest
8 which operates 24 hours a day for 180 days is traced by each
9 individual 40-acre field by a solar-powered, radio-frequency
10 identification system so that 100 percent of our sugarcane
11 is processed within eight hours of being cut.

12 At U.S. Sugar, our factory is designed to produce
13 more refined sugar than the raw sugar we produce, and that's
14 to maximize efficiencies. The amount of raw sugar would
15 could market is limited by federal allotment. Our needs
16 therefore for the additional raw sugar or estandar, must be
17 met either by PRQ imports or imports from Mexico under
18 NAFTA. All these sources of raw materials are limited by
19 law except for one, Mexico. Because we can refine either
20 raw sugar or estandar for the 180 days we're not harvesting
21 we refine either our own raw sugar that was not refined
22 during the harvest or we refined purchased raw sugar or
23 estandar for a total of 360 days a year refining operation.

24 Estandar, due to its color and grain size, is
25 suitable for some, but not all end uses. I have three bags

1 of sugar here. I have this dark brown, raw sugar, and then
2 you see I have estandar which is sort of a middle color, and
3 then very white, refined white sugar. The estandar could be
4 either a raw material or an end use. It could be an end
5 use, for instance, in things like a chocolate cake mix where
6 color or stickiness is not an issue, but it would be totally
7 unacceptable in a red, sports drink, for example.

8 In competing in the marketplace, one constant has
9 been the devastating impact of dumped sugar from Mexico. It
10 impacts us two ways. First, Mexican sugar competes directly
11 where the end use makes estandar acceptable. In those
12 instances the presence of estandars in our market is
13 routinely used by buyers against us to lower the price.
14 That in turn creates an over supply situation in those
15 instances where estandar can't be used because it displaced
16 the white, refined sugar and it lowers the price then even
17 in products where estandar is not acceptable.

18 The economic impact of Mexican estandar is
19 nationwide. Just not on the border states, but over the
20 whole country. For example, we had to lower our price to a
21 bakery in Iowa by over 30 percent to match offers from
22 Mexico. Mexican sugar lowered our prices to an ice cream
23 plant in Alabama, a cereal factory in Illinois, and a small
24 snack food producer in Iowa, just to name a few.

25 Overall, during the time under investigation

1 prices dropped substantially more than 25 percent on
2 average.

3 Second place it impacts us is when sugar refiners
4 are offered Mexican estandars of raw material. This lowers
5 the price of raw sugar and due to the oversupply of raw
6 materials that this creates. Then lower raw sugar prices
7 allow our sugar refiner to lower the price of refined sugar
8 with the result that estandar competing in the raw sugar
9 market as a raw material ultimately impacts prices in the
10 end use refined sugar market.

11 Now, our sugar refinery is located in the middle
12 of a sea of sugar cane, over a quarter million acres.
13 Produces a literal mountain of raw sugar. Despite this,
14 during the period under investigation, we actually bought
15 Mexican estandar as a raw material delivered to us at prices
16 lower than we could purchase raw sugar from a raw mill just
17 20 miles away.

18 We're not selling cars or jewelry, we're selling
19 sugar. It's a common household commodity. And that means
20 there's a lot of competition and profit margins are thin.
21 This means that a little too much sugar in the market
22 totally destroys all our profits.

23 The sugar industry like mining or forestry is a
24 basic industry that depends on large capital investments in
25 land and processing factories. We have to continually

1 invest capital in substantial amounts just to remain
2 competitive. Thus, where Mexican sugar floods our market
3 and drives down prices, we can't make capital improvements
4 and then we start to lose ground in that never-ending battle
5 for efficiency.

6 MR. BUKER: So, we fully support the suspensions
7 agreements, because the previous flood of Mexican sugar made
8 our situation unsustainable. Now we have stability in the
9 market and more importantly, stability prices that reflect
10 economic reality rather than economic intervention by
11 Mexico.

12 So, on behalf of the 1,700 employee-owners of US
13 Sugar Corporation, I thank you for the opportunity to
14 testify today.

15 STATEMENT OF BRIAN O'MALLEY

16 MR. O'MALLEY: Good morning, my name is Brian
17 O'Malley, president and CEO of Domino Foods, Incorporated.
18 I have served in this capacity since 2001 and I've been in
19 the sugar industry on a continuous basis for thirty-three
20 years.

21 Domino Foods is the largest marketer of sugar in
22 the US marketplace. We have a national footprint with major
23 refineries in New York, Maryland, Florida, Louisiana and
24 California. In addition to the major refineries, we have
25 many intermediate points of distribution scattered

1 throughout the various regions.

2 We have a very comprehensive portfolio of
3 products and package sizes. Products range from granulated,
4 liquids, powders, browns, as well as a variety of specialty
5 grades. Package sizes vary from two hundred thousand pound
6 rail cars to one eighth ounce sachets and everything in
7 between.

8 Customers fall into a number of broad
9 classifications, such as industrial manufacturers, consumer,
10 which are various types of retailers, food service such as
11 hotels, restaurants, schools, et cetera, specialty
12 manufacturers with very specific requirements, and then
13 export, which are all of the above channels, but sold
14 outside the United States. All of our products are made
15 from sugar cane, except for about 1%, which is rice products
16 that are used as a rotation crop in Florida.

17 Domino Foods is part of the ASR Group and is
18 responsible for sales, marketing, supply chain, as well as
19 the entire order to cash cycle. The ASR Group is jointly
20 owned by Florida Crystals and the Sugar Cane Growers
21 Cooperative of Florida. Both Florida Crystals and the Sugar
22 Cane Growers Cooperative grow sugar cane and mill the sugar
23 cane into raw sugar. American Sugar refining sources raw
24 sugar from Florida, Louisiana, Texas and Hawaii and is also
25 a large importer of raw sugar into the United States.

1 In the United States, the commodity sugar is
2 marketed on a fiscal year basis that coincides with the
3 start of the harvest cycle in October. Some customers may
4 buy on a calendar year basis if it fits their requirements
5 better, but the pricing is based on the laws of supply and
6 demand associated with the fiscal year that begins with the
7 sugar harvest in October and lasts twelve months.

8 The US Domestic Sugar market is highly
9 competitive with seven major refiners and/or beet
10 processors, in addition to imports buying for business.
11 Most of the sugar is sold on a contractual basis that range
12 from monthly, quarterly, annual and in some cases, large
13 customers commit for multiple years.

14 When prices are low, not surprisingly, customers
15 will push for longer contracts. Beginning in 2012 and
16 stretching into 2013 and 2014, the US market was flooded
17 with very high levels of low-priced imports from Mexico.
18 The price levels for refined sugar collapsed and in many
19 instances, forward sales could not be made at levels that
20 would cover variable refining costs.

21 The impact on our business was not immediate
22 because of the fact that we had business already contracted
23 forward. As time passed during the period, it became
24 evident, very evident that our business was facing a crisis
25 going forward, as we were delivering against current

1 contracts and being unable to write new contracts at a level
2 that even covered variable costs.

3 All domestic sugar refiners and beet processors
4 were scrambling to find profitable business and all products
5 in all channels were being impacted by the flood of
6 low-price estandar sugar entering from Mexico, that was
7 competing for sales to industrial and commercial users of
8 sugar.

9 Another example is granulated sugar in fifty
10 pound bags. Fifty pound bags were entering direct from
11 Mexico and being sold by various distributors FOB Laredo,
12 Texas, at prices below our variable costs. Our refineries
13 also need access to sufficient raw sugar to produce to the
14 levels that both the market demands and to maintain certain
15 minimum levels of cane capacity utilization. So we source
16 raw sugar from our own integrated farmers and mills, as well
17 as from imports.

18 The flood of low-priced estandar being sold
19 to US refiners and to us drove down raw sugar prices so
20 dramatically that our mills and farmers were severely
21 damaged. Our traditional TRQ sugar suppliers were driven
22 from the US market.

23 During fiscal year 2013, as a direct result of
24 the glut of dumped subsidized raw sugar from Mexico, many
25 countries did not ship their full TRQ allotments to the

1 United States. One of our largest traditional TRQ
2 suppliers, the Philippines, left 60% of their quota
3 unfilled. Philippine raw sugar would have been supplied to
4 the US, but Mexican sugar was at least 10% lower than other
5 world-based alternatives.

6 TRQ holders have a thirty year track record of
7 filling their quotas. In fact, many TRQ holders sought
8 assurance from the USDA that failure to deliver their quota
9 would not impact future TRQ allotments. Finally, I would
10 refer the Commission back to our questionnaire for specific
11 examples. In summary, lost sales were very concerning, but
12 even more alarming was the overall decline in the general
13 levels of price, which stood to have a serious impact on our
14 going-forward business model. And I thank the Commission
15 for the opportunity to testify today. Thank you.

16 STATEMENT OF DAVID BERG

17 MR. BERG: Good morning. My name is David Berg,
18 and I am President and Chief Executive of American Crystal
19 Sugar Company, a grower-owned sugar beet processing
20 cooperative based in Moorhead, Minnesota. I've worked for
21 American Crystal for twenty-eight years in marketing,
22 agriculture, and in factory operations. I've served in my
23 present capacity for eight years.

24 Today American Crystal is the largest domestic
25 processor of sugar beets. We're owned by around 2,800

1 farmers, who together operate 725 individual family farms.
2 The Red River Valley is acknowledged to be the most
3 cost-efficient place on earth to make beet sugar, due to our
4 fertile soil and also to the extremely cold winters that
5 allow us to preserve the beet crop and enable us longer
6 utilization of our factory outsets, than anywhere else on
7 earth.

8 As a coop, we do not retain earnings at our
9 corporate level. Revenues from the sugar and byproducts
10 that we sell are collected, the processing expenses are paid
11 and the residual is then distributed to our farmers based on
12 their crop deliveries. From this distribution, farmers then
13 pay their own farm operating expenses. Sugar is a
14 commodity. American Crystal, no less than any other
15 supplier, obtains the market price for the sugar that we
16 produce and sell.

17 When sugar prices fall below the full cost of
18 processing and growing sugar beets, payments from the coop
19 to our farmer-owners are not adequate to cover their
20 expenses and the entire enterprise operates at a loss.

21 Our challenge is to convert the very perishable
22 crop that our farmers deliver to us into a finished food
23 product, and then sell and market this product to our
24 customers on a rigid annual cycle.

25 Refined sugar storage capacity relative to our

1 total crop production is limited. So we cannot carry
2 surplus sugar from one year to the next. In addition,
3 annual cash flow needs make it necessary that sugar be
4 marketed and funds returned to farmers so that they can
5 finance their next years' crop cycle. We simply can't sit
6 on sugar for a year or two because we don't like the price
7 afforded by the market.

8 Although there is great diversity among the
9 makeup of our customer base, there is one strong, unifying
10 element, and that's price. Product quality and reliable
11 delivery are essentials that are required to compete for any
12 buyer's sugar business. But price is always been the single
13 overriding factor, and their decision whether they buy from
14 United Sugar or a marketing company or from another sugar
15 supplier. This point was made clear on the survey responses
16 reported in the prehearing report by ITC staff, which
17 indicated that a large majority of purchaser respondents
18 usually buy the lowest cost sugar available.

19 As the crop develops, buyers will commit to a
20 full calendar years' purchase. This means that the
21 investment of seed, fertilizer and fuel, which our farmers
22 make in the spring every year, is going to take eighteen to
23 twenty-four months to be repaid. And if the sugar market is
24 not favorable, the cooperative's payment will not cover the
25 farmers' operating costs.

1 The US Sugar program includes an element called
2 flexible marketing allotments. In essence, this program
3 limits the volume of sugar that individual processors may
4 sell in a given year, and attempts to prevent a market
5 oversupply from occurring. The entire series of calculation
6 that works to the marketing allotments begins with estimated
7 domestic sugar consumption.

8 This means domestic processors cannot oversupply
9 the market, which in turn means that prices should be stable
10 and sufficient to meet on-farm expenses in normal years.

11 The second mechanism which insures price
12 stability is the system of tariff-rate quotas administered
13 by the USDA and the US Trade Representative.

14 This system limits the volume of imports from
15 all major exporters, except Mexico, to the US market. Taken
16 together, the domestic marketing allotments and the TRQ
17 system carefully regulate the supply of sugar in the United
18 States and prevent market surpluses from accumulating.

19 During the 2012 crop year, while domestic US
20 production and TRQ imports were prevented from creating
21 oversupply, Mexico was about to break all records with its
22 own production. I clearly recall seeing reports through the
23 fall of 2012 and into 2013 about the potential for the
24 Mexican sugarcane crop to exceed previous years by a million
25 tons of sugar or possibly even two million tons in some

1 reports.

2 In fact, the number of sixteen futures contract
3 began to fall in 2012, anticipating that huge Mexican crop.
4 But while domestically produced US sugar was limited by
5 marketing allotments, no such limit existed in 2012 or 2013
6 for Mexican sugar. If the Mexican industry did in fact
7 produce a million tons more than any prior year, then it had
8 the right to market all of that surplus in the United
9 States. The market recognized this and contract pricing for
10 American Crystal 2012 crop began to fall dramatically.

11 Marketing the sugar produced for American
12 Crystal 2012 crop of sugar beet was, to be honest,
13 frightening. Raw sugar prices on the domestically traded
14 futures contract, fell from around thirty cents a pound
15 early in the summer to just over twenty-two cents by
16 December, then under twenty cents by the spring of 2013.

17 This dramatic drop was cushioned for a portion
18 of our 2012 crop, because some of it had been contracted
19 before the onslaught of Mexican sugar was felt in the
20 market. However, the buyers at the major industrial
21 sugar-using companies, set their objectives very low for the
22 next crop, which was produced in 2013.

23 The very bearish market conditions fed directly
24 through to grower payments at American Crystal Shareholders
25 received for the 2013 crop year, our grower-owners as a

1 group were unprofitable for the very first time in my entire
2 twenty-eight years with the company.

3 In my estimation, this result was entirely
4 caused by the surplus volume of sugar exported by Mexico
5 into the United States during 2012 and 2013 and the massive
6 negative impact on sugar prices that resulted from these
7 exports. Membership in our cooperative includes a
8 requirement that a grower plant and deliver his or her crop
9 each year. However, if sugar pricing and projected payments
10 to growers are negative, the threat of farmers walking away
11 from that obligation, and also walking away from their
12 investment in the cooperative, is very real.

13 The fixed costs component of operating sugar
14 beets factories is large, so losing even a quarter or a
15 third of our normal volume of raw material forces that fixed
16 cost load on the remaining crop to be increased. This, in
17 turn, causes the grower return to decrease, and very likely
18 could result in all growers abandoning the sugar beet
19 business and ending American Crystal's century plus of
20 existence.

21 Frequently during the selling of the 2012 and
22 2013 crops, United Sugar sales people would inform us that
23 another large customer had threatened to reduce purchase
24 volumes unless we met significantly lower price offerings.

25 Time and again, the basis for these lower prices

1 was one or more vendors offering sugar that had been
2 imported from Mexico. The form and location of the
3 competitive offers varied, refinado or estandar sugar,
4 delivered directly to the user, or through a screening
5 station or a melt house, but the impact was always the same.
6 Our sugar was worth several cents a pound less than it had
7 been for many years in the past.

8 Most often we swallowed hard and we just sold
9 the sugar. Beet sugar processors do not have the storage
10 capacity to hold an entire crop off the market. And even
11 though we knew that these lower prices would drive payments
12 to our growers to a loss on their operations, we knew we had
13 to continue to generate payments to keep them liquid.

14 Today I am glad to report the attrition among
15 shareholders in American Crystal was limited. They've
16 demonstrated faith in their cooperative and also in the
17 processes that we are taking part in here today. Even
18 though it took nearly two years to reach a resolution
19 between the governments of the United States and Mexico, in
20 the form of suspension agreements, we are now back in a
21 sustainable market situation.

22 I look forward to the opportunity to answer any
23 questions you might have and I do thank you for your time
24 today.

25 STATEMENT OF JENNIFER A. HILLMAN

1 MS. HILLMAN: Good morning. For the record,
2 I'm Jennifer Hillman from the law firm of Cassidy Levy Kent.
3 I want to try to tie the compelling testimony from the
4 witnesses that you've just heard to the public and the
5 confidential data that you have before you in your excellent
6 prehearing staff report.

7 The first point to note is the huge increase in
8 Mexican production. Shown here in terms of the number of
9 acres planted, beginning with 2000, as that was the year in
10 which the Mexican government nationalized the mills that
11 were hopelessly unprofitable and would've likely ceased
12 production, but for their purchase by the government.

13 At the same time that US producers were reducing
14 their acreage, Mexico increased its acres devoted to sugar
15 cane by over five hundred thousand. The result of that
16 increase can be clearly seen on this chart, which shows the
17 dramatic increase in Mexican production, with production
18 levels of 5.6 million tons in calendar year, in crop years
19 '11 - '12 rising to over 7.5 million tons just one year
20 later with production remaining at very high levels of 6.6
21 million tons in '13 - '14, and production is projected to
22 remain over 7 million tons per year in the future. So this
23 was not a one-time blip or a one-time bumper crop on the
24 part of the Mexicans.

25 The problem for the US industry is that Mexico's

1 demand for sugar as shown by the red line on this chart,
2 actually declined during the same period, leaving Mexico
3 with large and growing surpluses that had only one place to
4 go, the United States market.

5 Why the United States? Because Mexico has
6 privileged access to the US market. Indeed, Mexico is the
7 only supplier, domestic or foreign, that can sell as much
8 sugar as it wants and has available to sell. And that is
9 exactly what happened in 2012 -- '13, Mexico was left with
10 just short of 3 million tons of surplus sugar that had to
11 find a home, and the home that it found was in the United
12 States, driving imports from all other sources, the TRQ
13 countries out of the market, and driving US prices down to
14 levels below the cost of production.

15 And you don't need to take my word for it. As
16 these quotes make clear, both the TRQ countries themselves
17 and the USDA have made it clear that it was the huge surplus
18 in Mexico and the huge increase in imports from Mexico that
19 caused US prices to plummet.

20 I'd like to note in particular the dates on
21 these two quotes from the USDA, both of which preceded the
22 filing of this petition, and preceded the quote that I think
23 you're gonna hear about a lot this afternoon in April of
24 2014, that the US sweeteners have sided to somehow suggest
25 that the US industry inflicted all of this pain on itself

1 through its own increases in production.

2 I think that particularly this middle quote from
3 the USDA is quite telling. USDA knew then what they know
4 now, which it is that Mexico and its increases in production
5 is what drove TRQ imports out and drove prices down.

6 What the sweetener users would like you to
7 ignore is the fact that you have heard from all of these
8 witnesses this morning, that US producers, whether they're
9 growers or millers or processors or refiners, have no choice
10 but to sell their product into the market, no matter what
11 the price.

12 And that the growers cannot react quickly to the
13 changes in price, since they cannot immediately adjust their
14 production levels. As this chart demonstrates, there can be
15 no question that the volume of imports from Mexico was
16 significant.

17 No matter which part of the statutory provision
18 you look at, the absolute volume of more than two million
19 tons or the increase in that absolute volume of almost a
20 million tons with a near doubling of Mexican imports and the
21 volume relative to domestic consumption is significant as
22 well with Mexican imports capturing a large and growing
23 share of the market.

24 Rather than looking at the statutory provisions'
25 focus on imports, the sweetener users would have you focus

1 solely on the domestic industry and the lack of a decline in
2 US production or market share. Their analysis, however,
3 totally ignores the fact that any increase in US production
4 pales in comparison to this million ton increase in imports
5 from Mexico.

6 As Dr. Colin Carter's economic analysis makes
7 clear, there is a much stronger correlation between Mexican
8 prices and US prices than there is between US production
9 levels and US prices, which proves that it was Mexican
10 imports and Mexican prices that drove down US prices, not
11 the much smaller increase in US production.

12 In addition, the US sweeteners completely ignore
13 the fact that USDA was forced to take over a million tons of
14 sugar out of the US market. Indeed, USDA was forced to try
15 to lower the volume from the TRQ countries to the lowest
16 possible level they could, consistent with our WTO
17 obligations and to accept forfeitures from sugar producers
18 throughout the United States for the first time in nine
19 years. And to sell those forfeitures for use as ethanol,
20 rather than for the purposes for which the sugar was grown
21 and processed, human consumption.

22 This is not the normal agriculture cycle that
23 Mr. Rosenthal spoke about. That is not what was occurring
24 in this market. As the statute regarding agriculture
25 products makes clear, these forfeitures and the expenditures

1 by USDA must be taken in to account by the ITC in rendering
2 its determination.

3 And the expenditures point clearly to the fact
4 that the US industry was injured by the surge of low-priced
5 imports from Mexico. Indeed, the data on the record
6 demonstrate just how significant the decline in prices was.
7 During the surge period, prices for estandar, which is
8 considered a semi-refined product, dropped below the price
9 of even US raw sugar and dragged down the price of US
10 refined sugar. The impact of these low-priced imports can
11 be seen in the financial data that you have before you.

12 You heard Mr. Rosenthal say this morning that
13 the domestic industry was not disrupted, but as this data
14 show you very clearly, the industry was not just disrupted,
15 it was indeed devastated.

16 As the Mexican imports surged into the market in
17 2012 and '13, the injury began to be felt, first by the
18 refiners and processors, who were forced to lower their
19 prices for refined sugar, to compete with Mexican estandar,
20 and then in the time lag that you've heard Mr. Snyder
21 discuss, the rest of the industry became affected, such that
22 by the last year of your period of investigation, the entire
23 industry, growers, processors, refiners and millers,
24 everyone, was losing money and lots of it.

25 While we know the case for the finding of a

1 present material injury is, in our view, overwhelming, we
2 also believe the sugar industry is threatened with material
3 injury due to the chronic surplus supply in Mexico.

4 As this chart shows, even the Mexican producers
5 own, potentially self-serving projections, show a large and
6 increasing surplus of sugar production in Mexico and a large
7 and increasing volume of that exports coming to the United
8 States.

9 Because of the nature of Mexico subsidies and
10 Mexico sugar policy, Mexican producers are required to
11 export their surplus, and the US is, and will remain, the
12 viable market for those government-mandated exports.

13 Finally, before I turn it over to Mr. Cannon, I
14 would note that there are a number of legal issues that the
15 Commission addressed in its preliminary determination
16 related to the like product, and the definition of the
17 domestic industry.

18 Those issues were addressed largely because of
19 arguments made by Mexican producers and the government of
20 Mexico. Neither of whom are here before you this morning to
21 make any arguments in opposition to the preliminary findings
22 that the Commission made.

23 We believe that the Commission got it right in
24 its preliminary determination and should affirm that the
25 domestic industry consists of all producers and growers and

1 millers with no one exempted as a matter of being a related
2 party, and that the like product in this investigation
3 should include all sugar, whether raw or refined and whether
4 it's produced from either beet or cane. And with that, I'll
5 turn it over to Mr. Cannon.

6 MR. CANNON: Thank you. I'm Jim Cannon. I
7 wonder how much time, Mr. Secretary?

8 MR. BISHOP: You have 15 minutes remaining.

9 STATEMENT OF JAMES R. CANNON , JR.

10 MR. CANNON: Fifteen? Thank you.

11 So I'd like to talk about the pink sheets, which
12 I hope everyone has a copy of. The very first slide that
13 you see, number one, shows the breakout of your pricing
14 products. And the first thing I'd like to call to your
15 attention is Pricing Product 2C. You'll see the little box
16 in the upper right referring to that product.

17 This Pricing Product was submitted--these are
18 pricing data submitted by one importer, one company. This
19 company in their questionnaire response indicated that this
20 product is not comparable to other sugar products. It is
21 unique.

22 Secondly, if you compare the price of this
23 product to all the other prices you will see that it is very
24 high.

25 Thirdly, the record shows the cost to produce

1 this product is unusually high and the circumstances in
2 which it's produced is unusually high.

3 Therefore, we think you should exclude this from
4 the pricing analysis. In fact, if you compare Product 2C,
5 which is an S&R, right, so it has a low polarity, if you
6 compare that to fully refined Product 2A, you will see the
7 price of 2C is higher than the price of the fully refined
8 product. And that is because of the unique circumstances.

9 So I hope we can ask some questions about this,
10 perhaps.

11 Next, and more importantly, I would like to look
12 at Product One. You see that Product One accounts for the
13 large majority of all the imports. It is exactly the
14 imports that refiners have imported into the United States.
15 It is imports of S&R for refining. And so of course
16 refiners import it.

17 This product was not included in the analysis of
18 overselling and underselling presented in the users' brief.
19 And in their statements today about the quantity of
20 underselling, they ignore this product. They ignore it
21 because in fact it substantially hurts their case.

22 Now this is a direct substitute for raw sugar.
23 It is used in refineries, and it is, as testimony said this
24 morning, it directly substitutes. It competes head to head
25 with U.S. production of raw sugar. And lastly, the pricing

1 here that you have are adjusted to be a landed cost
2 duty-paid basis. In other words, transportation from Mexico
3 duties have been added so that you have a fair comparison to
4 U.S. port between these import prices and the U.S. prices.

5 Historically, the Commission has had an issue
6 with direct import prices. That is, imports that do not go
7 through an importer but come directly in this case to a
8 refiner. And the issue has always been about the level of
9 trade. Is there a difference in level of trade?

10 But in this case what you have is refiners
11 purchasing directly from Mexico and directly from U.S.
12 millers of raw sugar. So you do have head-to-head
13 competition of a direct substitute on a landed-cost basis
14 that is fully equivalent. So we submit you must compare
15 these prices and look at the volume as well as the frequency
16 of underselling. And that is what the next page shows you.

17 This is lifted from our prehearing brief. What
18 you see here are when you use the direct imports, the import
19 purchase prices for Product One, you get an overwhelming
20 amount of underselling.

21 It is both important to look at the underselling
22 itself and the size of the margin of underselling, as well
23 as the trend in prices. Right? So if you look at the U.S.
24 price for example starting in 2011 and scanning down, you
25 see the trend that you see everywhere in this record: U.S.

1 prices steadily decline.

2 If you look one column over to the Mexican
3 imports, you see that when the Mexican imports were not
4 underselling by substantial amounts, the volume of such
5 imports was relatively small. But as the surplus crop had
6 to be pushed into the U.S. market, particularly starting in
7 what we call the "surge period," January 2013, Mexican
8 imports cut prices far below--and this is S&R--and they cut
9 prices far below U.S. raw sugar, resulting in substantial
10 volume.

11 The next page, also taken from our brief, shows
12 the aggregate results when you include Product One as we've
13 done. And what you see here is on the Total line, the
14 volume of underselling. So right in the middle of the page
15 you see "total," you see the number of months, you see the
16 quantity. The very bottom line on the page shows you the
17 overselling.

18 So what you see here is that in total the volume
19 of Mexican imports that undersold is far greater than the
20 volume that oversold. This directly contradicts the
21 argument that the Users are making.

22 Now if we turn the page again, importantly here
23 what we've done is we've looked at underselling before the
24 surge and after the surge. So the surge occurs in January
25 2013. Look at the number of instances of underselling and

1 overselling in January '13 and onward. You see the number
2 of instances of underselling and overselling, and the
3 volume. Clearly the volume is substantial.

4 Now if you look at before that period--in other
5 words, the prior crop year--the volume of overselling and
6 the volume of underselling is switched. So what you see is
7 that before the surge, as you would expect, Mexicans were
8 essentially following market prices. But after, they had
9 this huge surge in production, it had to go somewhere; so
10 they cut prices in order to push it into the U.S. market.
11 And that's what the timing of the underselling analysis
12 confirms.

13 The next chart indicates--this is also from our
14 brief--the average unit values. As you see, the average
15 unit values earned by the U.S. industry steadily declined.
16 Producers, importers, and purchasers all confirmed in the
17 staff report that Mexican imports were the source of the
18 price effects and caused prices to be suppressed.

19 Dr. Carter in Exhibit 1 in his economic analysis
20 attributes to Mexican imports the largest portion of the
21 decline in price. Right? So granted there are some effects
22 from U.S. production, but the largest effect is by reason of
23 the Mexican prices.

24 Finally--how am I doing? Okay on time?--okay,
25 the last stage, which is the P&L statement, the variance

1 analysis. In the staff report it shows that the major
2 problem for the industry was prices.

3 Now you heard in the introduction that the U.S.
4 industry is making profits. The U.S. industry is not making
5 profits. They say that because they're looking at net
6 profit before tax. The Commission looks at operating
7 profits. So look at the bottom line for the total industry.
8 2011, the starting year, this is what Respondents are
9 arguing is this extraordinary year of high prices. This
10 number, this operating profit as a percent of sales, there
11 are steel cases in front of you now in which they have a
12 higher profit ratio and they're arguing that they are
13 injured, right? And that's our base year. And it only gets
14 worse.

15 So on that basis, I will conclude.

16 MR. CASSIDY: That concludes the presentation of
17 the American Sugar Coalition.

18 Imperial Sugar Corporation will now make a
19 statement.

20 STATEMENT OF MICHAEL A. GORRELL

21 MR. GORRELL: Good morning. My name is Mike
22 Gorrell and I am the President and CEO of Imperial Sugar
23 Company.

24 Imperial Sugar is one of the largest cane sugar
25 refiners in the United States. Our company accounts for

1 about 7 percent of all sugar produced in this country, and
2 it employs about 500 workers primarily at our refinery in
3 Savannah, Georgia.

4 We are a destination refiner, which means that we
5 must import raw sugar in order to produce refined sugar
6 because we do not have sufficient access to a raw sugar
7 supply from domestic sources.

8 As we have discussed before, there are three
9 parts of the U.S. refined sugar industry. The beet sugar
10 processors represent about 42 percent of production capacity
11 and run at nearly 90 percent utilization. The origin cane
12 refiners represent about 25 percent of production capacity
13 and run at nearly 100 percent utilization. And the
14 destination cane refiners who represent about one-third of
15 the U.S. refined sugar production capacity, due to excess
16 refined, the direct consumption of sugar imports run at only
17 60 to 70 percent of capacity.

18 We an Imperial represent nearly a quarter of the
19 destination sugar refining capacity. I will focus today on
20 the injury suffered by this segment of the industry.

21 First, the U.S. market does not need these
22 refined sugar imports because the U.S. producers can supply
23 the entire U.S. market.

24 Second, imports of Mexican refined sugar are
25 being offered at low prices and these prices have required

1 us to lower our prices or lose our customer.

2 Finally, I will explain how these imports harm
3 the can sugar refiners.

4 My first point is that we have not needed imports
5 of Mexican refined sugar at their current levels for a few
6 years now. This was not always the case. Slide one above
7 demonstrates why current volumes of refined sugar imports
8 are extraordinary.

9 This shows the history of U.S. sugar imports from
10 all sources. The red bars show refined and direct
11 consumption sugar imports, and the blue bars show raw sugar
12 imports. While the red bar includes refined and direction
13 consumption imports from other quota agreements and
14 specialty sugar quotas, these other sources now represent
15 only about 300,000 tons per year.

16 During the period of review, the Mexican portion
17 of refined and direct consumption sugar imports averaged
18 about 950,000 tons per year. As you can see, the red bar
19 was consistently below 200,000 tons from 1991-92 to 2004-05.
20 Imports from all sources jumped to 840,000 tons in 2005-06
21 in response to the loss of U.S. refining capacity due to
22 Hurricane Katrina.

23 They declined again once that capacity came back
24 online in '06-'07. In 2008-09 two things happened that
25 increased refined sugar imports from Mexico, as we can see

1 from the jump again in the red bar. There was a horrible
2 explosion and fire at our Savannah refiner that closed our
3 operations for over a year.

4 Also, Mexico achieved full duty-free access to
5 the U.S. market under NAFTA. In 2009-'10, the Savannah
6 refiner was still coming back online and the U.S. beet crop
7 was lower than expected, so imports remained at higher than
8 normal levels.

9 In 2010-'11, the U.S. refining capacity suffered
10 its most recent reduction when Imperial transferred its
11 Gramercy Refinery to Louisiana Sugar Refining as part of a
12 joint venture with Cargill and the Louisiana Growers. It
13 took a long time for LSR to ramp up to full production.
14 However, since that time, from 2011-'12 onwards, which is
15 the period of investigation, U.S. refining capacity has been
16 fully available and in significant excess of demand. But
17 imports of refined sugar from Mexico kept coming at the same
18 record high levels.

19 We simply are no longer experiencing the
20 extraordinary circumstances that may have justified these
21 higher volumes of Mexican refined and direct-consumption
22 sugar imports. They are not needed. But more importantly,
23 they are causing us significant harm.

24 My second point is that low prices of refined
25 sugar imports from Mexico have forced us to cut our prices

1 or lose sales. Starting in 2012, several important
2 customers have challenged us to lower our prices to meet the
3 price competition from Mexican imports.

4 We have provided some examples in our
5 confidential submission and can provide more information in
6 our post-hearing brief.

7 Now some may say that Mexican refined and
8 direct-consumption sugar cannot cause injury to the U.S.
9 cane refiner because the U.S. refiner has transportation
10 advantage and our customers do not accept Mexican quality
11 sugar.

12 Let me tell you, this conclusion is simply wrong.

13 First, in many areas of the United States--the
14 Southwest for example--the cane refiners do not enjoy a
15 transportation advantage. Or in other areas the Mexican
16 sellers just offer the sugar even more cheaply to
17 compensate. As for the quality argument, this may be
18 applicable at first but over time the record is clear,
19 Mexican direct--refined and direct-consumption sugar imports
20 have grown from negligible amounts to nearly one million
21 tons per year.

22 One reason for this can be seen in slide two,
23 which shows the deliveries from U.S. producers outlined by
24 customer segment. About one-third of deliveries from U.S.
25 producers go to distributors and grocers, a customer segment

1 in which we see undercutting from Mexican competition every
2 day.

3 I would be happy to answer questions about these
4 figures later, but the reality is that anyone who suggests
5 that the cane refiners are not harmed by Mexican price
6 undercutting is ignoring the fact that customers like the
7 distributors and grocers are an important part of our
8 business.

9 My final point is that the cane refiners suffered
10 significantly from the increased volume of unfairly traded
11 Mexican refined and direct-consumption sugar. This is no
12 surprise. Any time that you have a refining industry with
13 significant spare capacity, any imports of refined sugar
14 will injure the domestic refiners.

15 The refining capacity in our part of the
16 industry, the destination refiners, is about 4.4 million
17 tons. When Mexico ships 950,000 tons per year of refined
18 and direct-consumption imports to the United States, it
19 knocks our utilization rates down by about 22 percent.

20 And in today's market, that means that we must
21 idle about a third of our production capacity. This was the
22 case during the period of investigation and will continue to
23 be the case in an ongoing basis. In this environment, every
24 ton of imported refined sugar hurts, especially when it is
25 dumped and subsidized.

1 We spoke in the Injurious Effects proceeding here
2 about the impact of fixed costs on a cane refiner's business,
3 so I will not go into more detail about it right now. But
4 it is clear, every ton of sugar throughput that we lose at
5 the refinery causes us harm, as we are unable to generate a
6 contribution margin on that lost volume to cover our fixed
7 costs.

8 My estimate is that the Mexican refined and
9 direct-consumption sugar program is costing the destination
10 cane sugar refiners well in excess of \$100 million per year,
11 and that is before even considering margin compression that
12 occurs due to more refined and direct-consumption sugar
13 entering this country, and less raw sugar being imported
14 into the United States.

15 We spoke at length about this during the
16 Injurious Effects hearing and it's shown in slide three.

17 I would welcome any further questions about it
18 today. The truth is that the injury caused to the cane
19 sugar refiners caused by this continued Mexican refined
20 sugar import program is undeniable, and that injury is
21 material.

22 I hope this helps you to understand the market
23 conditions and the effect of these conditions for the
24 refiners. The harm that we have suffered, along with the
25 rest of the sugar industry, justifies an affirmative Final

1 Material Injury determination.

2 That concludes my direct testimony and I look
3 forward to your questions during the Q&A. Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay. Thank you. And I want
5 to thank all of the witnesses for coming today and taking
6 time away from your work and your businesses to be here.

7 A couple of us just returned from a visit to the
8 sugar beet operations of the American Crystal Company, and
9 before that we saw sugar cane operations of United States
10 Sugar Corporation. And I think we even had some folks last
11 year out looking at the Domino Sugar standalone refining
12 facility in Baltimore. So we appreciate all your abilities
13 to accommodate us on our crazy schedules and make really
14 valuable visits for everyone involved.

15 This morning we are going to begin our
16 questioning with Commissioner Kieff.

17 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: Thank you, Madam Chairman,
18 and thank you very much to the witnesses from all sides for
19 coming and making yourselves available. And thank you also
20 to the lawyers for the excellent arguments, recognizing that
21 we work, to the extent we can, under the Sunshine Act
22 together to make sure that a range of questions get asked.

23 I would like, if I could, to begin with some
24 questions for the lawyers in the hopes of just using the
25 opportunity for live exchange to facilitate communication,

1 recognizing that we may not get full answers here today--and
2 that is a feature not a flaw of the system. The
3 post-hearing brief is a wonderful opportunity to provide a
4 more fulsome discussion.

5 So let me, if I could, just begin by asking the
6 lawyers how we are supposed to think about the relationship
7 between our docket, what we do here in this case, and the
8 range of U.S. Government programs that are essentially
9 designed to insulate the U.S. sugar market from larger
10 market forces.

11 So in particular what I am wrestling with--and I
12 hope you can help me wrestle with this--is, number one, a
13 capacity question: To what extent do the various programs
14 have the capacity to actually insulate the U.S. sugar market
15 from larger market forces?

16 And then the follow-up question is: If that is a
17 significant capacity, or indeed an insignificant capacity,
18 how do we disaggregate the impacts that larger market
19 movements have on the U.S. sugar industry from a case like
20 this one, one country, and its impact on the U.S. sugar
21 market?

22 So let me just begin by asking, to the lawyers at
23 least, do you get the gist of the questions?

24 (Heads are nodding.)

25 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: Okay, so then--I'm seeing

1 some heads nodding--can you just very briefly during the
2 live session provide some guidance?

3 MR. CANNON: I think so. I'll at least start out
4 on this one. I believe we have a slide that showed the
5 capacity.

6 (Pause.)

7 Do you know what I'm talking about? Do you know
8 the number? Okay, this is Mexican oversupply. Anyway, so
9 as to your overall point, how we think about sugar policy,
10 is it designed to insulate the U.S. industry? So as Mr.
11 Cassidy said--well, we're apparently not finding our slide--
12 we think about that as a condition of competition. The
13 Sugar Program, like it or not, is the environment in which
14 this case comes before you.

15 Secondly, the statutory provision. The Congress
16 states that support payments, support intervention in the
17 market is something that you should consider, in fact you
18 must consider. Therefore, the statute contemplates that
19 even in an industry that's highly controlled, regulated if
20 you will, there could still be injury, material injury.

21 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: Oh, yeah, and I didn't take
22 your opponents' argument to be that the strong form, which
23 is that because this is a highly regulated industry it is
24 not available for a remedy from us.

25 I think his argument was to agree with everything

1 you've just said, these are conditions of competition--

2 MR. CANNON: Correct.

3 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: We should work within our
4 regular statutory framework and bake in, to use a phrase,
5 our thinking exactly what you're saying.

6 I take it that his argument, though, is that once
7 baked in it turns out that in effect what is going on here
8 is too largely a function of factors other than imports from
9 Mexico to be treated under his view as injury by Mexican
10 imports.

11 MR. CANNON: Correct. And obviously we disagree.

12 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: Sure.

13 MR. CANNON: Now as to capacity, there is an
14 allocation which was set on the marketing of sugar. It's
15 something like nine-and-a-half million tons. And then there
16 is the U.S. industry's level of production. And they
17 produce to a lower level than their allocation. And now
18 they have to, when you think about production, this is a
19 crop so it has to be planted. It's not going to be
20 harvested for a year later. Then it's refined, and then can
21 be sold.

22 And so they see this allotment out there, but
23 really their production, because it's an agricultural
24 product, is limited by how much they planted. And so it's
25 actually that limitation that is guided by the sugar policy,

1 but it is not the sugar policy that results in the limit on
2 U.S. production, it is agriculture.

3 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: I think he may even agree
4 with that point. I guess, let me push a little bit further
5 and ask: How do we disaggregate in our thinking, let's call
6 it, impact from market movements other than Mexican imports
7 from the impact of the Mexican imports?

8 MR. CANNON: Okay. So if you then look
9 specifically at the increase in production, what you see in
10 the C Table, right, and you look at the magnitude of it, it
11 is much less than the surge in Mexican imports, one.

12 Two, if you look at Dr. Carter's analysis the
13 impact of U.S. production and the impact of the increase in
14 U.S. production on U.S. prices accounts for a far lower
15 percent than the impact of Mexican prices on U.S. price
16 levels, right? So econometrically that's the conclusion
17 that he comes to.

18 And so those two sort of economic factors tell
19 you something. Moreover, think about it. This is the first
20 time in
21 9 years for the beet industry, and 13 years for the
22 Louisiana cane industry, that there were forfeitures. This
23 is the first time that the industry has been driven to
24 below-cost price levels in years.

25 And so those other factors should be taken into

1 account when you look at the volume. In other words, you
2 don't look at--the Commission never does--when you look at
3 impact, you don't just look at the volume effects. You look
4 at it together with the price effects.

5 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: So I think his argument on
6 that is that you--the volume is largely a substitution
7 between Subject Imports and Nonsubject Imports rather than a
8 substitution between Subject Imports and Domestic.

9 MR. CANNON: Indeed that is his argument. But
10 here's a market in which the refiners are importing from TRQ
11 countries and the Mexican imports have this enormous 3
12 million tons of excess production that they have to move.

13 And so what did they do? They cut prices in
14 order to move that into the U.S. market to refiners, which
15 pushed the TRQ imports out. So, yes, in volume it's a
16 tradeoff. But it's the price effects. They cut prices to
17 push off the TRQ import, but this is a commodity market.
18 And when the price for ESPEN dropped so low, it went below
19 the price of raw sugar. When it falls to that extent, it
20 has a price effect that ripples across the market. You see
21 it at every account in all of the business.

22 In fact, Mr. Bukar testified that the price
23 effects were fine--

24 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: Just to quickly ask, then,
25 you're saying that the price that you want us to focus this

1 in price effect even though you have this large, roughly
2 one-year lag between contract time and delivery?

3 MR. CANNON: So that lag affects the analysis of
4 the P&L. It takes a little longer for the losses to trickle
5 through.

6 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: But not the overall --

7 MR. CANNON: But the price effect in the U.S.
8 market essentially happened very quickly.

9 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: Let me just then take
10 advantage of the last 30 seconds to ask a question for both
11 sides for follow-up in the post-hearing, which is to focus
12 on the 259 million, and explain to us why in your view, each
13 side I suspect has a different view of this, but explain why
14 in your view that is an example of what you're arguing in
15 your case.

16 I take it, for example, that the Petitioners'
17 view is that this is evidence of injury, and the
18 Respondents' view is that this is evidence of the existing
19 programs in fact operating as intended to insulate the
20 domestic industry, and that therefore the impact on the
21 domestic industry is either largely addressed by these
22 programs, and that the remaining injury is largely caused by
23 imports other than the subject imports.

24 So if you could just explain that in more depth
25 in your brief, that would be helpful.

1 MR. CANNON: Thank you very much for that, and I
2 realize I forgot to say I'm Jim Cannon before I started
3 talking.

4 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Thank you.

5 MR. CANNON: Thank you. Thank you, Madam
6 Chairman.

7 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: The court reporter
8 appreciates that. Commissioner Schmidtlein.

9 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Thank you, good
10 morning. I'd also like to say thank you to the witnesses
11 and welcome you all here today, including everyone in the
12 audience. I also visited U.S. Sugar in I guess it was just
13 earlier this summer. It seems like ages ago, but it's a
14 very impressive operation and I learned a lot. So I
15 appreciate your hospitality those few days.

16 I'm going to follow up on sort of the some of
17 the questions that Commissioner Kieff just started with,
18 because I sort of think this kind of gets to the crux of the
19 matter at least, and maybe I have a slightly different angle
20 on it. This question about market allocation and exactly
21 I'd like to understand more how that works.

22 With the U.S. producers, who gets the allocation
23 and then how does that work when U.S. production is, and I
24 just heard Mr. Cannon say the allocation is always more than
25 U.S. production, but of course U.S. production was greater

1 in some of these crop years that we're looking at. So how
2 was that -- how does that play out?

3 But let's start with can you explain the market
4 allocation for U.S. producers to me.

5 MR. CASSIDY: Mr. Berg will address that.

6 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.

7 MR. BERG: I'd like to give you a little flavor
8 for this first of all. I bragged earlier about the Red
9 River Valley being the most efficient place in the world to
10 make beet sugar. It is. I mean it's documented. For that
11 reason, many years ago, one of my predecessors fought very
12 hard to prevent having marketing allocations in the farm
13 bill, in the sugar program. He wanted unfettered growth and
14 the opportunity to take market share from other people.

15 Well, what happens when you have unfettered
16 growth and lots of oversupply in the market because somebody
17 is growing too fast, is that prices go down, and prices went
18 down very badly. That causes us problems financially; it
19 also causes us problems justifying a sugar program to
20 Congress.

21 So okay, fast forward or forward a part of the
22 period anyway. We agreed that having marketing allocations
23 was a better concept. We need to restrain oversupply in the
24 market, so that prices can be stabilized. So my
25 predecessor, another predecessor, the one I mentioned

1 before, said we should have marketing allocations.

2 So the process began. It was written into the
3 law, and it's worked very nicely. So here's how that works.
4 The first step, as I said in my testimony, is the USDA looks
5 carefully at the total demand for sugar in the United
6 States. From that starting point, it factors down how much
7 of it's going to come in from TRQ countries under BODA,
8 CAFTA, NAFTA, not NAFTA, CAFTA and WTL, and then it carves
9 out a portion for the domestic industry, which is mandated
10 by law.

11 But from those components, we are guaranteed not
12 to have an oversupply, which is key to what I said and key
13 to this case, I think. Domestic sources and TRQ countries
14 will not oversupply the market. Add the wild card of NAFTA,
15 Mexican oversupply and then the whole thing fell apart.

16 But under the marketing allocation system my
17 company, because we're constrained by what Mr. Cannon said,
18 we can only grow so much, we can only process so much, even
19 with the cold winters that Mother Nature gives us in
20 Minnesota and North Dakota. We can only process so much.

21 We have not exceeded our allocation for several
22 years. Other competitors within the beet industry and some
23 in the cane industry have exceeded their allocation, so have
24 therefore had to either abandon some of the raw material
25 crop, the beets or the cane in the field, or process the

1 product and stick it in a warehouse for a year because they
2 may not sell it.

3 But there is a hard cap on how much they can
4 sell, and for that reason, we know we cannot oversupply the
5 market. So I'm thinking of a person in the back of the room
6 right now. I know the crop result that they are having
7 right now as the harvest is going on, who's probably quite
8 uncomfortable because they know they can't sell all the
9 sugar that they're going to produce this year. So they'll
10 have to stick it in a warehouse or abandon some of the crop.

11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And is that -- so
12 literally, are the allocations at every level, or is it just
13 that processors and millers have allocations, and so
14 growers, that's all they can buy. Is that, you know, that's
15 what I'm asking.

16 MR. BERG: Well, at American Crystal, and I
17 think there's a similar situation for most of the beet
18 processors. At American Crystal, you buy a share of stock.
19 It entitles you to plant a fixed portion of acreage, and
20 then you deliver the acreage or the tonnage that comes from
21 that acre.

22 So we therefore have an internal allocation,
23 internal constraint on how much volume is going to come to
24 the company. Now again this year, we're also suffering or
25 enjoying some very good weather, and we're going to probably

1 be at a cap on how much we can actually physically get
2 through our plant.

3 So some of those tons of sugar may be left in
4 the field, simply because we know that we can't get them
5 processed before the year ends. But we will be far short of
6 filling our own marketing allocation, and I would guess that
7 even though this particular crop, 2015 crop looks to be a
8 good one, there will be several processors who can't sell
9 all their sugar because of allocations; others who will not
10 fill their allocation.

11 But we know on a macro level for the entire U.S.
12 beet sugar industry and sugar industry, we are not going to
13 oversupply the market.

14 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And so I heard Mr.
15 Cannon say that usually U.S. -- let's call them U.S.
16 producers; we'll just lump them altogether -- don't, do not
17 produce enough to meet the allotment, and I thought I read
18 somewhere that generally the allotment is 85 percent for
19 U.S., 15 percent for TRQ countries?

20 MR. BERG: Correct, correct, and generally we do
21 not exceed. I can't think of a year in which we have --
22 well, we haven't oversold it, because that's against the law
23 and there's serious penalties for that. I think what's
24 happened in many cases is that later in the year, some time
25 I think the middle of May, the USDA will go back and look at

1 someone who is not filling their allocation and redistribute
2 the unused portion of the allocation to someone who needs
3 additional --

4 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Within the U.S.?

5 MR. BERG: Within the U.S.

6 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: With a U.S. producer.

7 MR. BERG: Within the beet sector, first of all,
8 and then within the cane sector.

9 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.

10 MR. BERG: And then that kind of is a pressure
11 relief for some of these companies who may have a surplus of
12 crop over allocation.

13 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So that was going to
14 lead to my question of in the past then, were Mexican
15 imports playing a role because the U.S. and TRQs are set at
16 85 and 15, and you know, if the U.S. isn't meeting its
17 allotment, then who's filling that if the TRQs are capped at
18 15 percent?

19 MR. BERG: Very simple. If you go a few blocks
20 from here to the U.S. Department of Agriculture, there's a
21 spreadsheet, and they will go in and drop all these inputs.
22 What's the consumption, total consumption of the U.S., the
23 15 percent reserved for the TRQ countries, etcetera, down to
24 the domestic industry, and it all works out to get to a nice
25 ending stocks to use ratio which we like to see at, under

1 the suspension agreements, 13.5 percent.

2 Mexico doesn't fit in that spreadsheet. It
3 simply doesn't. There is no place to factor that in, and
4 then they just bring the sugar to the market and do what
5 they do to the price.

6 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So --

7 MR. BERG: That's the history of the last few
8 years.

9 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Right. So prior to
10 this case and the suspension agreements, Mexico was always
11 potentially a competitor that could take market share from
12 U.S. producers?

13 MR. BERG: Absolutely. Well, and free trade in
14 sugar under NAFTA began January 1, 2008.

15 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Right, that meant
16 like yeah, it was phased in. Right, okay. So my question
17 is then why didn't Mexico take market share from U.S.
18 producers during this time, or do you agree with that
19 statements by the Respondents, that subject product was only
20 displacing non-subject or TRQ, and when you look at the
21 market share, it's not.

22 So why was the U.S. not losing market share to
23 Mexico at this time, especially in light of your argument
24 that there was significant underselling going on that was
25 driving down the price?

1 MR. BERG: I'm going to leave -- I'm going to
2 give you a short answer, and then defer to the attorneys,
3 because there's probably some legal specificities you'd like
4 to get to. But we did not give up market share for this
5 reason. As I said in my testimony, when our farmers deliver
6 10 or 11 million tons of sugar beets to our company, and we
7 know that we have the marketing allocation to sell it, we
8 will turn those sugar beets into sugar and we will sell it.

9 Because to not do that means that we were not
10 going to generate revenue, not going to make a payment to
11 them, and therefore very likely put them out of business,
12 which is not going to be a popular decision at a
13 cooperative. So I'm going to process those beets; I'm going
14 to get that sugar sold. I'm going to generate a payment to
15 them.

16 Even if it's a poor payment, I still have to
17 generate cash flow for them. So therefore we did not lose
18 market share to the subject imports from Mexico, but what we
19 did was we got beat up on the price terribly. So therefore
20 they took a big stair step down on price, but not on volume.
21 If there's any legal pieces of it --

22 MS. HILLMAN: Well Commissioner Schmidtlein,
23 again I think the other point is that from the growing end,
24 again there's limited ability to make quick adjustments. I
25 mean you heard from Mr. Landry that, you know, cane is a

1 crop that grows for four years.

2 So if you have low prices in a given year, it's
3 not like they can all of the sudden stop growing cane. It's
4 going to keep coming up year after year, and as Mr. Berg is
5 indicating, you know, for the beet farmers, they're
6 committed to their coop in order to provide a certain amount
7 of product.

8 So there cannot be quick adjustments to respond
9 to a decline in price. That's partly a function of the
10 sugar program, but it's mostly a function of the way in
11 which sugar is grown and marketed.

12 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So, and I don't have
13 much time left. With the Respondents' arguments that it was
14 -- this was self-inflicted because of the bumper crop that
15 U.S. producers had in that year, and if I understand their
16 argument, that was driving down prices in the U.S. market.
17 Is that possible, given the market allotment system?

18 MS. HILLMAN: Again, there's two things I would
19 urge you to look at. One is again, it's the confidential
20 data. But look at the total amount of imports that were
21 brought in by the domestic refiners, and I think what you'll
22 see is again, not a significant change. So the issue for
23 you is what changed during the POI?

24 There was a change in the ratio between TRQ
25 imports and Mexican imports. During all the time that the

1 TRQ imports were coming in, you did not see this disaster.
2 You did not see any forfeitures to the USDA. You did not
3 see any financial losses. What changed was the percentage
4 that came in from Mexico at the very low prices.

5 That's what is the change. It's not a volume
6 issue about the amount of imports that the domestic industry
7 brought in. They were always bringing in the same amount.
8 The only shift is that it went to Mexico, and went to Mexico
9 at very low prices.

10 MR. BUKER: This is Robert Buker. It is
11 impossible under that program for the domestic industry to
12 oversupply the market, without breaking the law and getting
13 in a lot of trouble. It's never happened.

14 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Uh-huh, okay. Thank
15 you. Thank you. My time is up.

16 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay. Yeah, sorry. I'm
17 still trying to get my head around these allotments. So
18 you're given -- Mr. Berg, you're given an allotment, but
19 you're not exactly sure what the growing conditions will be
20 like. So you have to sort of use your expertise in the Red
21 River Valley to hit the right planning levels, to make a
22 yield that's equal to your -- roughly equal to your
23 allotment.

24 And then if you overshoot things, you get better
25 weather than you expect, that stuff rots or goes to waste,

1 or you might try to store it until the next year?

2 MR. BERG: In fact, as we sit here today, our
3 yield as grown rapidly in the last few weeks. Our
4 estimation of our yield for this crop has grown rapidly. We
5 may have more raw material sugar beets than we can process
6 in the allotted time, from August until next May.

7 So we have already engaged a program, where we
8 already set up a process where our farmers, our shareholders
9 have bid, so that they will accept payment in exchange for
10 leaving those beets in the ground. This is really not
11 governed by the allocation, because we're going to be
12 several million pounds short of filling our allocation.

13 This is governed by simply our processing
14 capacity relative to the duration of time we can store the
15 beets. I wish I could say I was going to be brushing up
16 against my market allocation this year. More sugar would be
17 better when prices are right, but we simply can't process
18 all that volume of sugar beets in the give or take nine
19 months that we have from August to May.

20 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: And why are we low on
21 processing capacity?

22 MR. BERG: I have good numbers from a solid
23 engineering firm based on construction of a plant in another
24 country, that says it costs in excess of a billion dollars
25 to build a new sugar beet factory.

1 Based on what we see for sustained pricing of
2 sugar, we don't -- we can't justify spending a billion
3 dollars for the incremental amount of volume that we could
4 sell. It would be a low return or possibly a negative
5 return investment.

6 So as much I'd like to increase processing
7 capacity, the prices that are built into the farm bill
8 simply don't justify it.

9 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay. Is global demand for
10 sugar growing? I mean are there -- with the middle class
11 growing in advanced developing countries --

12 MR. BERG: Yeah. Global demand for sugar is
13 growing, as yes. We see it all over the place. Global
14 demand for sugar is growing, but the price of sugar in the
15 world market is still around 12 cents this morning. So I
16 can postulate on subsidies from many, many countries trying
17 to generate foreign exchange for their industries, and
18 therefore capitalize on that.

19 But I think there are credible studies that say
20 the price of producing sugar all around the world is more
21 like 20 cents. But today it's selling for 12, and I think
22 you understand that that's only possible through subsidies.
23 But yes, sugar consumption is growing.

24 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: And do your growers ever
25 want to sell their -- they're legally prohibited from

1 exporting, is that right, or what's the legal restrictions
2 on them selling?

3 MR. BERG: No, no. We may export. We're under
4 an anti-dumping order against Canada. But --

5 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Oh when? Yeah.

6 MR. BERG: Dating back to the 1990's under this
7 other CEO who just recently died, as it turns out. That's
8 not a subject for humor. I'm sorry.

9 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Say that again, that you do
10 export?

11 MR. BERG: We do not export.

12 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: You do not export?

13 MR. BERG: We have a market in our country under
14 the allocation system for every pound that we can produce.
15 So we do not export from American Crystal.

16 MR. CASSIDY: There are no restrictions on
17 exports ^^^^

18 MR. BERG: There are no restrictions.

19 MR. CASSIDY: --from the U.S. of sugar, and some
20 small amounts are in fact exported, primarily to Canada,
21 although Canada does have an anti-dumping duty order on U.S.
22 refined sugar.

23 MR. BUKER: This is Bob Buker. What I've seen
24 says that the world price of sugar today is below
25 everybody's cost of production in the whole world, right.

1 So it makes no sense for anyone to export. But take a place
2 -- a lot of these countries like India, it's what we call a
3 cash crop. The little farmer grows his subsistence crops,
4 but the crop that he turns into cash to buy things is sugar.

5 So it was like tobacco was in the South here,
6 you know, generations ago. It's how they -- the crop they
7 sold. So they will be subsidized like India heavily by
8 their government, to get cash in the hands of, you know,
9 thousands and thousands of two acre farmers. So that's what
10 happens.

11 But we just sell domestically because of that.
12 So we manage so that we don't exceed our allocations, or if
13 you ever did, it's very, very small. So you don't -- and
14 the capital increase is so intense, as David said, that you
15 just -- it's a limit.

16 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay. How often do U.S.
17 producers generally reach their marketing allotments?

18 MR. COLACICCO: Could you repeat that question
19 please?

20 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Sure. How often broadly do
21 U.S. producers meet their marketing allotments.

22 MR. COLACICCO: Dan Colacicco, two years retired
23 federal employee. When I managed the sugar program for 15
24 years prior to that, and I was managing during this Period
25 of Investigation.

1 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Managing where?

2 MR. COLACICCO: The domestic sugar program, the
3 marketing allotments specifically.

4 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: At the Department of
5 Agriculture?

6 MR. COLACICCO: At the Department of
7 Agriculture, yes. The cane -- cane hasn't reached it for a
8 decade, the cane sector. That's the source of surplus
9 allotment generally. Beet, technically allotments cover
10 production and stocks. So technically in most years, beet
11 has production and stocks larger than their allotment. So
12 beet tends to press their allotment much more than cane.

13 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Why is that?

14 MR. COLACICCO: The cane sector, you know, look
15 at Hawaii. The dramatic reduction in sugar cane out in
16 Hawaii, Louisiana, seems to be under pressure, the cane
17 growing area. So I'd say --

18 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: You mean under pressure --
19 it's just less --

20 MR. COLACICCO: Less acreage available.

21 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay, in terms of real
22 estate ^^^^

23 MR. COLACICCO: Where they determine they can
24 grow cane.

25 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Yeah, okay, all right.

1 Petitioners, you all said that a million tons of sugar was
2 removed from the market by USDA, 2012-2013 year. One of the
3 tools used to remove the sugar was the USDA's sugar
4 re-export program. Can you explain to me just quickly how
5 that program works?

6 MR. COLACICCO: Yes. Dan Colacicco again. We
7 have a program to try to help refiners maintain throughput,
8 where they can -- if they export domestic sugar, they get --
9 they export a pound of domestic sugar, they get the right to
10 import a pound of world sugar at world prices.

11 Generally, the U.S. price is above the world
12 price. So there's a premium that makes it very attractive
13 for them to go out and import, to take this right to import
14 world sugar and exercise it. Generally, they tend to export
15 before they import. So that means at any point in time,
16 there's an inventory of credits, of rights to import world
17 sugar sitting out there.

18 During this Period of Investigation, the world
19 price of sugar was very close to the support level. So
20 USDA, we're under a non-cost, no cost mandate. But it
21 became apparent because of the supply, mainly due to the
22 growth in supply of imports coming from Mexico, that USDA
23 was not going to be able to maintain at zero cost.

24 Well then the next thing it tries to do is
25 minimize cost. So it found out that it could purchase those

1 rights to import world sugar, which at the time were only
2 worth three or four cents a pound, much cheaper than any --
3 we could buy that right to import sugar, which reduces
4 supply, cheaper than any other alternative that USDA was
5 facing.

6 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: So wait a minute. So you
7 created a right to export that you then bought back at the
8 USDA?

9 MR. COLACICCO: Yeah, and that right to export
10 has been out there ever since the 1990's.

11 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay, and which kind of --
12 where, what sugar growers are using that export program?

13 MR. CASSIDY: The cane refiners are the primary
14 users --

15 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Cane refiners, okay.
16 Excuse me, yeah.

17 MR. CASSIDY: --of the reexport program, and it
18 was designed to keep capacity utilization at cane refiners
19 above where it otherwise might be, because it allows them to
20 import non-TRQ sugar, process it and reexport it, and as Dan
21 said, they can substitute U.S. origin sugar for the
22 reexport.

23 But what USDA did do was to look and see how
24 many credits there were out there under the program, and a
25 credit would mean that the refiner was entitled to import

1 under the reexport program, and the USDA bought those
2 credits from the refiners. The result of that is sugar that
3 would otherwise have been imported was not imported.

4 That was just one of the techniques that USDA
5 did to get sugar off of the market. Another technique was
6 to buy sugar domestically or to take forfeited sugar. They
7 did both, and then to sell it under the flexible feedstock
8 program for ethanol, non-human consumption. They use
9 different techniques in order to get the volume off the
10 market.

11 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Great, I appreciate that
12 answer. Thank you. Commissioner Pinkert.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN PINKERT: Thank you, Madam
14 Chairman, and I thank all of you for being here today, to
15 help us to understand these issues. I too visited American
16 Crystal in Moorhead, and found that to be very, very
17 helpful.

18 So I want to begin with a follow-on to a
19 question by Commissioner Kieff about the impact of USDA's
20 actions to stabilize the market, and I just want to ask it
21 as a hypothetical question. If those actions, taking the
22 sugar off the market.

23 I think you talked about a million short tons or
24 so in 2013, if those actions were successful in stabilizing
25 the market, then is that a sign that we should go

1 affirmative on material injury, or is it a sign that we
2 should go negative on material injury?

3 MR. O'MALLEY: Let me try to address that
4 question. Forfeitures are something that are a last resort,
5 to be avoided. It's not a decision that is made lightly at
6 either a cane, a person who grows cane or beet. The reason
7 for that is that we really have as a goal not to cause cost
8 to the U.S. agricultural program.

9 So even before you get to forfeitures, there's a
10 lot of pain that's already happened. Sugar has been sold,
11 as Dave Berg said or others, at prices that were -- really
12 didn't want to sell at, because it's not covering your full
13 costs. But then you get to a point where you can't continue
14 to do that, and then that's when the forfeitures occur. So
15 even before forfeitures, there's injury.

16 MR. BUKER: This is Bob Buker. The forfeiture
17 price is below our cost of production. So it's the right to
18 bleed to death slowly rather than all at once. So when I
19 forfeit, I lose money. But if the price otherwise of
20 forfeit is even lower, you forfeit. So it's, you know, a
21 help, but you're still in trouble, and that's what happened.
22 Everybody that forfeited lost money doing it.

23 MR. CASSIDY: And the program, the forfeiture
24 program does not prevent the market price of sugar from
25 going below the forfeiture rates. Sugar can be sold at a

1 lower price, was sold at a lower price.

2 So the notion that somehow the program is going
3 to prevent, through the forfeiture element, injury to the
4 industry is clearly wrong, because the forfeiture program
5 doesn't keep prices above the forfeiture rate, and even if
6 it did do, the forfeiture is below the cost of production of
7 both the cane and beet producers.

8 MR. SNYDER: This is John Snyder. The program
9 is designed to run at no cost. Politically, we have worked
10 very hard to make sure that the USDA had the tools, as I
11 call tools in the tool box, to be able to run the program at
12 no cost. Through all of the things that we've done over the
13 years, that's -- it's mandated, as Dan mentioned, to run at
14 no cost.

15 The only tool they didn't have was the ability
16 to somehow regulate the imports from Mexico during this
17 period, and as everybody else has testified, our cost, the
18 forfeiture levels don't even come close to what our costs
19 are. If we're at forfeiture levels, we're bleeding pretty
20 heavy.

21 MR. LANDRY: This is Todd Landry. The prices
22 take time to get to us. So in 2012 and '13, we were
23 somewhat insulated, because we had pricing at higher levels
24 in the earlier years. But as we went along, the prices kept
25 declining and we didn't have the good prices on the later

1 crops.

2 So as we got to 2013, we were kind of up against
3 a wall, because the prices in the future were getting even
4 worse, and that's kind of why you don't have a choice,
5 because you're at below production costs. So you start to
6 stem your losses and turn the sugar back in.

7 MR. CANNON: So I'll just put like a footnote on
8 here. This is Jim Cannon. If you look at, for example,
9 Slide 10 which shows the profit and loss, the way
10 analytically to think about the statutory provision is to
11 think what would have happened but for the sugar policy,
12 right?

13 So imagine that there were no supports in place.
14 There wasn't this loan rate. The U.S. government did not
15 spend \$259 million on the program, but the industry had to
16 deal with it. You just heard testimony that the refiners,
17 they were able to sell back the right to import. So they
18 actually had revenues with essentially no cost.

19 So you know the red line and the negative for
20 the refiners would have been much deeper, right. The
21 millers, they were able to sell their product at the loan
22 rate. But the actual market price went below that. So they
23 essentially would have just had to eat the production at a
24 complete loss, or sell at a lower price.

25 So but for the program, these bars, especially

1 in '12, '13 and '13-'14, would be lower, deeper. You would
2 see more losses, and that's a way that Congress is
3 indicating that you can think about the industry that way,
4 by looking not only at the losses the industry incurred, but
5 the cost to the government on top of that situation, in
6 terms of impact.

7 MS. HILLMAN: Commissioner Pinkert, this is
8 Jennifer Hillman. Just again to note, just so to put it in
9 the context of the statutory provision, and particularly the
10 legislative history of this particular provision, and I
11 would only read you one sentence from the House Ways and
12 Means Committee report on this provision that says what are
13 you to make of this idea of a government intervention, and
14 Congress, in enacting this, said very clearly "Since the
15 intervention of the support program in the market is one of
16 the factors the ITC shall consider, the necessity for such
17 government intervention could be sufficient for a showing of
18 injury."

19 So it is clearly indicating to you, as between
20 which side of the ledger does it fall on, if there is
21 government intervention in a support program, that is to be
22 taken as a sign of injury. In fact, this House Ways and
23 Means Committee report is indicating that it could in and of
24 itself be sufficient for a finding of injury.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN PINKERT: Thank you. Now Mr.

1 Cannon, I don't want to put words in your mouth, but I think
2 you did try to deal with the volume of overselling that's
3 shown in the staff report, and I'm trying to understand
4 whether you think that the volume of overselling that's
5 shown in the staff report is deceptively large, or if you
6 think that we should just consider other information that
7 puts it in context?

8 MR. CANNON: So the volume of overselling in the
9 staff report, it's like a fact. It's a slice of my pie,
10 right. You saw the pie chart. It ignores the largest slice
11 of the pie. So the problem with only looking at those data
12 that are presented in the staff report and the way that
13 they're presented, is that it's ignoring sort of where a lot
14 of the surge came from, a lot of the increase in Mexican
15 imports.

16 In fact, it's ignoring the issue that they're
17 focusing on. You know, their whole argument about
18 self-inflicted injury is that the refiners brought in these
19 imports, and yet they don't want to even talk about the
20 price of the Mexican imports to the refiners, right.

21 So the refiners brought in the Mexican imports
22 because they were the lowest priced product they could get
23 Estandar, which is slightly higher in polarity than raw
24 sugar at a lower price. So they did, in order to stay in
25 business, in order to be competitive.

1 Therefore, I think you should be looking at
2 particularly the underselling in the direct imports, Product
3 1, and particularly that volume. I mean that's the reason
4 we asked to have the pricing products broken out, to show
5 that product because it's key, and in fact it's therefore
6 essential, I think.

7 MR. O'MALLEY: This is Brian O'Malley from
8 Domino. I think it's also important to, and possibly you
9 already do understand this, but I'll just say it, that the
10 Estandar from Mexico that is bought by refiners, is also
11 bought by other people. It's not just refiners.

12 Estandar is bought by end users, it's bought by
13 trading houses. So that price, that low price is not
14 something that refiners caused to happen. We reacted to a
15 market that was falling. So we're not the ones who made the
16 price; we're the ones who bought a lower price, but so did a
17 lot of other people. We were reacting to a market.

18 Now a refiner is not just concerned with the raw
19 sugar price; they're also concerned with the refined selling
20 prices. So far a cane refiner, it's the margin between the
21 two prices that's very important. We will buy sugar when
22 it's high, we will buy sugar when it's low. The key is what
23 can we sell it for, and during this period of inquiry, the
24 big problem was that the margin or the spread between those
25 two prices was deteriorating as well.

1 But the notion that we are the only ones who buy
2 Estandar from Mexico or even TRQ imports, or even buyers buy
3 sugar from Louisiana or they buy sugar from other places as
4 well. It's not just us; there's plenty of people that make
5 this market, not just the cane refiners.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN PINKERT: Thank you. Thank you,
7 Madam Chairman.

8 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Commissioner Williamson.
9 Oh excuse me.

10 MR. GORRELL: Madam Chairman, just to add to
11 what -- I'm sorry. This is Mike Gorrell from Imperial Sugar
12 Company. Just to add to what Mr. O'Malley said here, if you
13 look at the beginning of the period of review, just looking
14 at USDA prices, which we believe to be accurate, in
15 September of 2011 and then you fast forward to the depth of
16 the problems in the U.S. sugar market, which was August of
17 2013, I think it's useful for the Commissioners to
18 understand that the refined sugar prices in this country
19 went down 56 percent over that period, from September of
20 2011 to August of 2013.

21 The raw sugar prices went down by 48 percent,
22 and if you look at the refining margin, which you need to
23 adjust for polarization, shrink and payment discounts, which
24 I think we went through extensively in the last hearing, the
25 refining margin over that period went down 82 percent. So

1 the perception that the cane refiners are just buying cheap
2 sugar and bringing it to the marketplace, what was happening
3 here is that the refined sugar prices were being driven down
4 in this country, and we were unable to afford to pay
5 anything more, because we had lost 82 percent of our
6 refining margins over that period of time. Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Thank you. Commissioner
8 Williamson.

9 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you. I
10 want to express my appreciation to all the witnesses for
11 coming today, and also in appreciation for the tours we had
12 of the operations in Florida and around Moorhead, Minnesota.

13 Let me get back to this pricing for Product 1,
14 and I know you argue that we should use for Product 1 the
15 direct import approaches cost data. Do the refineries that
16 directly import sugar incur additional costs for these
17 imports, in other words, costs that are not reflected in the
18 reported data?

19 MR. CANNON: The staff report asked us to report
20 the pricing for the imports, including all costs, right, the
21 purchase price plus cost, to get the product to a landed
22 cost duty-paid basis, right. So the refineries reported
23 therefore the price they paid on the invoice, plus
24 transportation costs, plus duties and there are none because
25 it's NAFTA, to get it to that point.

1 The additional cost to actually refine the
2 sugar, the additional processing cost, they didn't add those
3 costs. Is that -- I'm not sure I understand your question.

4 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. I just want to
5 make sure that --

6 MR. CANNON: So we think you have all the costs,
7 and in fact, if you look at that table, the table for
8 Product 1 in our brief and on page two, look at the size of
9 the underselling. You could add some more costs there, and
10 they would still be underselling. It's pretty large
11 margins, but are there -- I guess the cane folks can answer
12 --

13 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: We've had some other
14 cases where --

15 MR. CANNON: The cane folks can answer are there
16 additional costs beyond the transportation to get the
17 product, the Estandar from Mexico? Are there more -- are
18 there other costs than that.

19 MR. BUKER: This is Bob Buker, no. I mean
20 you've got to bring it there, but once you have it, there's
21 no other costs associated.

22 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: We've seen in other
23 cases where the folks who are doing the direct importing had
24 much larger cost than some people who brought from
25 distributors. So I just wanted to make sure we weren't

1 missing anything here.

2 MR. CANNON: I'm aware -- so that's part of the
3 complexity of this direct import issue. But we're not
4 talking about sort of the big box retailer type scenario,
5 where they're importing. Here, it's actually a processor
6 who imports, a refinery, and so they're looking at a raw
7 material input in essence. I think that cleans out some of
8 the added expenses that you might see in other cases where
9 we struggle.

10 I mean we've had this in hydrofluorocarbon
11 refrigerants, and we've had it in -- you just voted
12 yesterday on boltless steel shelving. It's an issue there.

13 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Yes, okay. You
14 understand why I asked the question.

15 MR. CANNON: It's a timely issue.

16 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, good. Well, not
17 to worry about that here.

18 MS. HILLMAN: Commissioner Williams, only to
19 note that very clearly the questionnaires were asked all of
20 this. So again, the data that's reflected in -- the
21 questionnaires themselves were designed specifically to make
22 sure that you ended up with apples to apples comparisons.
23 So that the questionnaires themselves asked for all of this
24 cost data, in order to make it very clear that you would end
25 up with very clean data, where the domestic raw sugar and

1 the Estandar from Mexico were on an exact apples to apples
2 comparison.

3 I think to our knowledge, everybody reported all
4 of the data that was asked in the questionnaire, so that
5 what you have ended up with very clean apples to apples
6 comparison data.

7 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Even though we're
8 thorough, so we always have to double-check. Thank you. In
9 our view that the Mexican and your sugar are completely
10 substitutable. However, some purchasers and other
11 questionnaire responses describe differences between
12 Estandar and other sugar, and also between U.S. and other
13 differences between U.S. and Mexican sugar. Now how do you
14 respond to those?

15 MR. BUKER: This is Bob Buker. There really
16 isn't much difference. There's a little difference in grain
17 size and color, but it's really irrelevant. When we are
18 processing Estandar to turn it into refined sugar, it's
19 identical for all practical purposes. For end use purposes,
20 there are some end uses, as I stated, that Estandar is not
21 acceptable for, like a sports drink that's clear. But in
22 many, many, many uses, like a tootsie roll or a chocolate
23 cake mix, it's also identical.

24 MR. BERG: And David Berg. I'd like to add just
25 one little anecdote to what Mr. Buker just said. It was a

1 punct to the gut one time early in this process, when a
2 customer that -- very large, very well known and many of you
3 eat their products every single morning, and we heard that a
4 plant in the middle of the United States, at which one of
5 their major products is made, had just replaced our sugar
6 with Estandar sugar.

7 It was going directly into the process with no
8 alterations at all. But I mean I have that bag of Estandar,
9 and if you -- I'm not going to betray their confidence but,
10 you know, it's a product that many of us eat in the morning.
11 When that is melted and sprayed onto that product, it's
12 indistinguishable, and all of the sudden somebody we had
13 served for decades at that plant just all of the sudden we
14 don't need your sugar anymore. We're going to put Mexican
15 Estandar on our product.

16 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, okay, and that's
17 -- but there are differences in Estandar, aren't they? Is
18 that ^^^^

19 MR. BERG: There are differences, but I don't
20 think that they keep them from being used in many, many
21 product applications.

22 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay.

23 MR. O'MALLEY: Well, I would just add that at a
24 refinery, Estandar and raw sugar are substitutable. As a
25 matter of fact, even within raw sugars, there is variability

1 in that. But the refineries are built to handle those
2 differences and to still produce the same end product. So
3 the refineries are capable of handling a wide spectrum of
4 products.

5 What I believe Bob just mentioned or Dave is
6 that for certain end users or, you know, Estandar can be
7 used, either directly or through some intermediate process,
8 such as melting it into a liquid form and things like that,
9 filtering it.

10 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay.

11 MR. BUKER: This is Bob Buker again. As a
12 matter of fact, when we use Estandar as a raw material,
13 there are just days when it's mixed in with the raw sugar
14 that we have, just because they're stored in the same place
15 in the shed and we're just indifferent to it.

16 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. But that's
17 using it an import, further processing. Okay, thank you.
18 We're hearing different stories about whether Mexican sugar
19 pushed TRQ sugar out of the U.S. market, or whether Mexican
20 sugar replaced TRQ sugar, they left the market for other
21 reasons. There's been some discussion about this already,
22 but what evidence should we look at to resolve this issue?

23 MR. O'MALLEY: This is Brian O'Malley again from
24 Domino, and I think in the fiscal '13 year, as I stated in
25 my testimony, there was a significant amount of TRQ sugar

1 that was not filled. Then if you look at the history of
2 those TRQ holding countries, the history has been to deliver
3 that.

4 In fact, as I mentioned, there was concern.
5 They had, you know, to deliver the sugar to the U.S. would
6 have been economically not as good as delivering it to
7 somewhere else, because of what happened with the low price
8 imports from Mexico. But even with that, there was concern
9 that they probably wanted to find out should I do it anyway,
10 even though it's not in my economic best interest to do it,
11 because I don't want to lose the ability to have those TRQ
12 imports down the road or TRQ exports to the United States
13 down the road.

14 So I think given that fact, and the fact that
15 they were petitioning the USDA for assurance, tells us that
16 they left because of the low prices, not because of anything
17 else. They wanted to come here.

18 DR. CARTER: This is Colin Carter. If I could
19 just follow up on Mr. O'Malley's point.

20 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Uh-huh.

21 DR. CARTER: I think there's some confusion. It
22 was stated earlier that TRQ imports completely offset
23 additional exports from Mexico and it was a wash. That's
24 just not the case. In my report, I look at the data, and
25 the question you have to ask yourself is what are the but

1 for TRQ imports?

2 The way I do it is I look at the four years
3 prior to the POI, and then I look at the particular year
4 that Mr. O'Malley was referring to, 2012-'13, and I find
5 that TRQ imports were 560,000 tons lower, and I think you're
6 very familiar with the Mexican numbers. Those were, you
7 know, close to a million higher.

8 So in fact there was additional supply on the
9 market due to the subsidized Mexican exports, and I estimate
10 it's around 320,000 tons. That might seem like a small
11 number, but in a commodity market like sugar, a number like
12 that can have a huge price impact, and I estimate that price
13 impact to be about 20 percent.

14 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: At what point do these
15 -- my time is running out. But just briefly, at what point
16 are the TRQ sugar exports deciding they want to export to
17 the U.S. market, or they want to ship to the U.S. market, in
18 terms of -- compared to what's -- what we know about what's
19 happening in the market?

20 MR. CASSIDY: Well they have resumed shipping to
21 the U.S. market by and large. You're talking about today?

22 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Well no. I'm thinking
23 about when they made -- when they made the decision maybe
24 not to ship in 2013.

25 MR. BUKER: This is Bob Buker. Every year, you

1 know, when we plant our crops, the TRQ growers and the U.S.
2 growers, you know, they made the decision at that point to
3 grow it and ship it. But all of our access is limited by
4 either foreign or domestic allocation.

5 But with Mexico having unfettered access, then
6 you have to rethink that decision once the flood hits and
7 the price drops. At that point, it was a problem and as
8 you've heard, you know, their big concern was if I don't do
9 it this year and take a whipping, will I lose the right
10 forever, because we're all limited except for Mexico to what
11 we can do, and we want to keep that access. So that's every
12 year, but once the flood hits, you have to reassess.

13 MR. CASSIDY: And the TRQ operates on a crop
14 year basis. So October through September and then some time
15 in the summer time, USDA makes its determination about the
16 amount of sugar. Typically it says the minimum to be safe.
17 USTR then issues the quota certificates. So that is the
18 time of the year --

19 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: I'm reading the
20 stories in the 80's about people selling sugar on the ship,
21 you know, sugar was on the water and stuff like that. I
22 guess that's --

23 MR. CASSIDY: Yes. I think it still happens.

24 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: It still happens,
25 okay. Thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Commissioner Johanson.

2 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: Thank you, Chairman
3 Broadbent. I would like to thank today's witnesses and
4 their counsel for appearing here today. I note that other
5 Commissioners and I visited U.S. Sugar's mill in Florida
6 over the summer, and we learned much while there. I perhaps
7 particularly appreciated the opportunity to tour the sugar
8 facilities in Florida, as I formerly worked fairly
9 sensitively sweetener issues.

10 But I'd never before visited a sugar production
11 area. So thank you for that. Unfortunately, I was unable
12 to visit North Dakota earlier this month, but I understand
13 that other Commissioners learned much while they were there.

14
15 My first question deals with price. Raw sugar
16 prices were falling over the same period that U.S. sugar
17 prices were falling; that is, from crop year 2011 and '12
18 through crop year 2013-'14.

19 Is your argument that U.S. sugar prices should
20 not have fallen over this period, even though they did not
21 -- even though they did fall in the rest of the world, or
22 that U.S. sugar prices should have fallen less than they
23 did?

24 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: How can we determine how
25 much of the price fall was due to Mexican sugar imports and

1 how much was due to other factors such as faulty raw
2 material prices and/or better U.S. harvests?

3 MR. CANNON: So not to sort of overstate the
4 latter, right, world sugar prices were falling and you would
5 expect, therefore, and also U.S. production you see from
6 your data, it's in your C Table, increased modestly,
7 slightly. You would therefore expect some decline in the
8 prices in the U.S. market. However, what you would not
9 expect is forfeitures, prices falling below the cost of
10 production, losses across the industry for a two-year
11 period. So those factors tell you, prices fell too far,
12 right? It's the first time in nine years for one segment
13 and 13 years for the other of the industry.

14 The next thing you can look at is the
15 post-petition period, after the petition is filed. Right?
16 After the suspension agreement goes into effect and you
17 start to control the volume of imports from Mexico what
18 happens? Prices stabilize, they rise, the situation alters.
19 That tells you there is a causal nexus between the Mexican
20 imports and the price levels and therefore the profitability
21 of the industry.

22 And as you know, imports don't have to be the
23 most important cause of injury. Now, I think the record
24 shows that Mexican imports are in fact the most important
25 cause. And Collins' analysis shows that.

1 But they don't have to be. They only need to be
2 a material cause and undoubtedly here they are. So that's
3 sort of the legal answer.

4 MS. HILLMAN: Commissioner Johanson, if you would
5 look at the chart that we've put up here, what this shows
6 you, this is an index to March when the petition was filed.
7 And so what this shows you is the blue line at the top is
8 what's happened to U.S. refined prices since the petition
9 has been filed versus what has happened in the world market
10 which is the purple line down below.

11 So I think it's clearly indicating to you that
12 once the petition was filed and there was some discipline in
13 the market, you see this bit of separation between world
14 prices, if you will, and U.S. prices and which you would not
15 have seen during the period in which Mexico could have
16 readily come into the market. You would not have seen that
17 big of a gap between world prices and U.S. prices.

18 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: And also if you could
19 help me out, and I apologize if this was already covered in
20 the staff report, but there's a lot of information there.
21 What happened over this period of time to cause the world
22 prices to fall?

23 MR. BERG: Thankfully we're insulated to a large
24 extent from what happens in the world market, so I don't
25 follow it completely as close as I should, but there

1 were--Brazil is a massive influence on the world sugar
2 market. This is David Berg, American Crystal Sugar. Sorry.
3 Massive influence on the world sugar market. The largest
4 producer and exporter of sugar.

5 Brazil had some minor drought conditions in the
6 period leading up to it and therefore--and India also had a
7 failure of its monsoon and that reduced the amount of
8 exportable surplus from those two countries and cause the
9 world prices to go up. There are--sometimes there are, you
10 know, large stocks of sugar in the world market. At this
11 time there was not sufficient stocks to offset that
12 reduction and production and that's what caused the world
13 sugar market to go up prior to this. So external to this
14 entire process, it was just working on its own.

15 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: Okay. I appreciate your
16 answers. I guess with the structure of the U.S. sugar
17 program and the various programs around the world, it's hard
18 to correlate the U.S. price in conjunction with the world
19 price; is that correct? Is that what you would contend?

20 MR. BUKER: This is Bob Buker. They're totally
21 unrelated. Totally unrelated. Because like you just said,
22 all over the world.

23 MR. BERG: Bob was my partner at United Sugars
24 Corporation. I want to argue with him a little bit. When
25 the world price goes up high enough, it's going to pull U.S.

1 prices up with it. So that the U.S. sugar program is not
2 related to the U.S., to the world sugar program, but let's
3 just say that something catastrophic happened in Brazil and
4 they stopped exporting sugar completely. If there were 40
5 cent prices in the world market, our prices would go up with
6 it. Because some countries would choose to ship to some
7 other country for logistical reasons and not ship to the
8 U.S. So therefore U.S. supply would be affected. But in
9 general terms, when the world market is in it's normal 10 or
10 12 or 15 cent, you know, languid range, programs that are
11 unrelated should not have and do not have anything to do
12 with each other. The markets have nothing to do with each
13 other.

14 MR. CARTER: Commissioner, it's Collin Carter
15 here. If I may jump in? Going back to your initial
16 question, both of those prices started to come down in the
17 latter part of 2011. But I think it's instructive for the
18 Commissioners to look at the relationship between the world
19 and the domestic drop price in conjunction with imports from
20 Mexico. So they both started coming down by about the same
21 degree. And then the gap closed. In other words, the U.S.
22 price came down further than the world price about the time
23 Mexican exports to the U.S. increased.

24 MR. GORRELL: Commissioner Johanson, if I may
25 inject something here. It's Mike Gorrell from Imperial

1 Sugar.

2 Could we go back to slide 3 that I presented? In
3 response to your world market question, while this is coming
4 up, there was over the period there was a growing surplus in
5 the world market and I think Mr. Berg explained it
6 reasonably well. But when you look at the business of
7 Imperial Sugar and also the destination and refiner segment,
8 one-third of this sugar industry which Mr. O'Malley's
9 company is the large majority of this, when we look at
10 price, we look at this, the bulk refining margin.

11 Now, this is isolated in a much greater way than
12 the overall price in the U.S. market. This is isolated to
13 U.S. factors. Right? And as I mentioned before, this price
14 went down about 82 percent over the period.

15 You can flip back to slide 1. What is the
16 largest driver or variable driver in this price when we're
17 not dealing with refinery outages due to the explosion in
18 Savannah in 2008 or the revamping of the Grammercy Refinery
19 in Louisiana. One of the largest drivers of price in our
20 segment, right, which is one-third of the market, and in
21 addition I would say the other 25 percent of processing
22 capacity in this country, the cane refiners that are in
23 Florida and Louisiana also deal with that previous slide
24 because to the extent that their benchmark is the raw sugar
25 loan rate in the United States, those cane sugar refiners in

1 Florida and Louisiana are worried about that bulk refining
2 margin as well.

3 The largest driver of that is that green line up
4 there. The green line is the percentage of refined and
5 direct consumption sugar imports as a percentage of total
6 imports. And as I explained before, the largest driver to
7 that green line is Mexican refined and direct consumption
8 sugar imports. It is about 950,000 out of the 1.2 or one
9 and a quarter million tons that were coming in during that
10 period.

11 And during 2012/13 which was the depth of the
12 sugar problem in the United States, that green line hit an
13 all-time high. Right? And there were short-term highs that
14 we needed during Katrina and after the Savannah refinery
15 fire, but in 2012-13 that hit an all-time high. And that's
16 where a large proportion of the injury related to the
17 Mexican sugar imports are coming into this marketplace.

18 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: Thank you. I appreciate
19 your answers. So I guess the bottom line that you all would
20 state is that although respondents contend that U.S. prices
21 were simply following world prices, maybe that's a
22 simplistic summary of what they stated in their brief, you
23 said that that is not relevant because the U.S. price does
24 not necessarily follow the world price.

25 PARTICIPANT: That is correct.

1 MR. BUKER: This is Bob, yes, and not in
2 stronger, they're not necessarily and normal conditions
3 doesn't follow the world price.

4 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: Okay. That's helpful.
5 This is a very different type of case for us. We deal with
6 a lot of commodities. But this -- and this is a commodity
7 product, but the way the market is structured, it doesn't
8 necessarily act like a -- you would contend this does not
9 necessarily act like a commodity in the world market?

10 MR. O'MALLEY: Yeah, I'm sorry. I would just
11 also add to -- this is Brian O'Malley again. That if you
12 look at the fact that the TRQ sugar did not come. It didn't
13 come because the price in the U.S. got so low that it was
14 now all of a sudden better for them to go to other markets
15 in the world. So that tells you that the world was actually
16 now better than the U.S. somehow because of what had
17 happened with the very low pricing that came in from Mexico
18 which is, that's a very -- I would say unprecedented
19 situation basically.

20 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: All right. Well, thank
21 you for you answers, my time has expired.

22 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Commission Kieff?

23 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: Thank you. My long
24 intellectual interests in law and economics are very well
25 satisfied by the excellent discussion you have had with me

1 and my colleagues and my cooks' interest in making English
2 toffee for the annual winter holiday party will also be
3 helped by the great knowledge bank of sugar and its
4 substitutes that you have brought to me so -- to us, so
5 thank you.

6 I just, if I could, ask a few questions to round
7 out the discussion. I think the first -- if we move, and I
8 know you would like us to focus our thinking on this as an
9 injury case, but if we were to move our thinking, or focus
10 our thinking to a threat analysis, can you talk about how
11 the opportunities for consultation should feature, if at
12 all, in our threat analysis. Do they mitigate the risk of
13 threat? Do they mitigate it at all? Not enough? What's
14 your view on these consultative approaches?

15 MS. HILLMAN: Commissioner Kieff, Jennifer
16 Hillman for the record. A couple of things to comment on
17 those. Obviously the fact that the Mexican government
18 entered into the suspension agreement -- and I think the
19 testimony that you heard even from the Embassy of Mexico
20 this morning -- is indicating that the government of Mexico
21 realizes that it needs something other than the consultative
22 mechanism in order to be able to restrain the volume of
23 exports such that it is not causing injury in the U.S.
24 market.

25 As you may recall in the preliminary phase of

1 this investigation, there were indications that there was
2 some sort of an agreement of some kind for Mexico to try to
3 divert 1.1 million tons out of the U.S. market and have it
4 go elsewhere. Two comments to just note about that. One,
5 there was in fact no such agreement. There may have been
6 consultations, but there was never anything resembling a
7 binding or a, you know, signed upon agreement between the
8 U.S. government and Mexico with respect to that.

9 Secondly, the proof is in the pudding. Mexico
10 was not able to follow through on its commitment to divert
11 this 1.1 million tons. So if you actually look at the
12 volume of Mexican shipments that went other than to the
13 United States, it did not come anywhere close to 1.1 million
14 tons. Yes, there were some greater exports from Mexico to
15 other places in the world, but they did not approach that
16 1.1 million figure. So I think part of what you can take
17 from the evidence on the record is that in the absence of a
18 suspension agreement, and given the Mexican sugar program
19 and Mexican subsidies that mandate that all surplus be
20 exported, so the Mexican producers must export all of their
21 surplus. And it's proving that the only real viable market
22 for the Mexican exports is the United States. You clearly
23 have both a structural surplus in Mexico coupled with a
24 mandate that they have to export, coupled with the fact that
25 this is the viable market for them is the reason why I think

1 the Mexican government felt that it must enter into a
2 suspension agreement in order to bring about any discipline
3 that would not result in consistent, continual injury.

4 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: So if someone were to look
5 at the arc of the story around sugar, NAFTA, and this case,
6 and tell us that a big part of the at least anticipated
7 environment surrounding NAFTA was the sense that sugar could
8 come into the U.S. market and high fructose corn syrup could
9 come into the Mexican market, and if one were to look at all
10 of that and say, in effect, that our decision to recognize
11 injury in this case will trigger or correlate with a
12 decision by the Mexican system to react negatively to high
13 fructose corn syrup transmission to Mexico and that in
14 effect we are seeing the unraveling of a bigger deal. If
15 the arc of the story that I just described might be wrong,
16 please help me think about whether it is wrong and please
17 also help me think about whether it's relevant to our role?
18 It may be right, but irrelevant, for example.

19 I ask this because I think there is a lot going
20 on outside of this case. And I am struggling with what
21 seems to be an effort to ask me on the one hand to pay a
22 great deal of attention to things that are going on outside
23 of the case. While at the same time asking me not to pay a
24 whole lot of attention to very big things that are happening
25 outside of the case. And so any help you can give to that

1 tension will help me think through the case.

2 MS. HILLMAN: Commissioner Kieff, Jennifer
3 Hillman for the record. What I would suggest to you first
4 is that I do think you need to take NAFTA into account in
5 the sense as a condition of competition. And two things
6 relevant with respect to the NAFTA, the reason why you need
7 to take it into account is, it is the source of the
8 unfettered access that Mexico has. So it's very clear that
9 the reason that Mexico and Mexico alone has unfettered
10 access is NAFTA.

11 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: So let me just then ask, is
12 this the expected outcome of that unfettered access?

13 MS. HILLMAN: Two comments on that. First of
14 all, when you say "this" what I will tell you very clearly
15 is the other thing about NAFTA is there's nothing in the
16 NAFTA. And I would say expressly nothing in the NAFTA that
17 suggests that the availability of the trade remedy laws, the
18 antidumping or the countervailing duty laws would not be
19 available to the NAFTA parties. So certainly this, the fact
20 that you have an antidumping case with a NAFTA party is
21 certainly something that is well-known, well-expected and
22 has happened in many other cases.

23 So, in that sense, you should be deciding this
24 case under the terms of the trade remedy laws and on the
25 basis of a traditional injury decision. The fact that we

1 happen to have a free trade agreement with one of the
2 parties to an antidumping investigation in that sense, it's
3 not legally relevant.

4 But, again, there is this competition --
5 conditions of competition issue. The other part of the
6 conditions of competition relates to this issue of how much
7 Mexico is producing. It is clear as a result of the NAFTA
8 that Mexico realized that this unfettered access was part of
9 the reason in which the Mexican government chose to
10 subsidize very heavily its sugar industry. Sugar is now the
11 second largest agriculture product in Mexico, largely as a
12 result of the subsidies. The reason that sugar, if you
13 will, was selected as an industry for the government to
14 heavily subsidize was because of this unfettered access to
15 the large U.S. market for sugar.

16 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: So I hear you. Let me try
17 asking a more sharp question than which is, should I worry
18 at all about the risk that an affirmative in this case is on
19 the mind of the Mexican government and their decision to
20 support you in this case? Not because of this case, but
21 because of their keen awareness for the reciprocal
22 relationship between northward movement of sugar and
23 southward movement of high fructose corn syrup and the risk
24 that if you will, this will blow up the deal? And the deal
25 is the larger deal, not the suspension agreement.

1 MR. BERG: I'm not Mexican, I'm Norwegian,
2 Norgei-American. David Berg from American Crystal. I can't
3 tell you what's on the minds of the Mexican government. I
4 can tell you what we sensed was on the minds of the Mexican
5 government when the suspension agreements were negotiated.
6 When the initial findings of dumping and subsidization came
7 through, and it was clear, apparent to us that duties were
8 going to be imposed. The phrase came out of some government
9 official in Mexico through the press that all hell would
10 break loose if that happened. We interpreted that to mean
11 that the imposition of duties would stop or severely retard
12 exports of sugar from Mexico to the U.S. and therefore that
13 they would make -- possibly make some retribution through
14 high fructose, actions against high fructose going to
15 Mexico.

16 At that time, we were encouraged by various
17 people within Washington, from Washington government
18 agencies and Congress, you guys need to find a way to find a
19 suspension agreement, get some kind of terms that you could
20 balance trade between the two countries. And from that
21 point forward, subsequently two suspension agreements were
22 arrived at. The one that was decided on December of last
23 year, I think, governs the situation between the two
24 countries in a way that -- my interpretation is that instead
25 of locking down exports from Mexico at zero or very low

1 levels, it allows substantial access to the U.S. market, but
2 controlled access to the U.S. market. And therefore, if any
3 of the Mexican government representatives in the room or
4 anywhere else would like to opine about this at some further
5 point, they are going to have substantial and controlled
6 access to the U.S. market. And I think in exchange for
7 that, they may have decided that continuing access of high
8 fructose to the Mexican market is okay. But I'm from
9 Minnesota, I don't know.

10 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: Well, thank you, and I see
11 that my time is up. So thank you and I welcome any input
12 anyone wants to provide in the post-hearing. Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Commission Schmidtlein?

14 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Thank you.

15 I wanted to follow up on a pricing question which
16 is, can someone discuss in more detail how or what your
17 position is, I should say, of how U.S. prices were
18 influenced by the Mexican imports? So I'll just give you a
19 little insight into the reason I'm asking. When you look at
20 the pricing tables, and the staff report for products two
21 through six, the relative quantities between the U.S. and
22 Mexico, there's quite a -- there's a fair amount of
23 disparity, right? So, is it your position that within these
24 pricing products those quantities are influencing the U.S.
25 price? Or is it more product one, just to cut to the chase?

1 MR. CANNON: Within the pricing products, so when
2 we asked for pricing products and the definitions at that
3 point in time after the preliminary decision, the Mexican
4 industry was still opposed to us and they asked for
5 breakouts with products B and C and slice and dice a common
6 farm interest strategy to look at pricing data. And so they
7 have created categories where indeed some of the volumes are
8 small, some of the prices, particular for estandar in some
9 cases are higher than the price for fully-refined which
10 makes no sense. So looking at the data, looking in the
11 aggregate for the refined sugar products, in other words,
12 two through six, not product one.

13 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Uh-huh.

14 MR. CANNON: What you see is what you would
15 expect in a commodity. You see mixed underselling and
16 overselling infrequency and you see a downward trend in all
17 the prices. And that tells you that the imports, which are
18 widely available, and once there's mixed underselling and
19 overselling, they're having an impact in the market and are
20 causing price depression through the market.

21 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Regardless of the
22 product one?

23 MR. CANNON: Regardless of product one. And in
24 particular you can see that the incidence of underselling
25 starts to pick up because the period goes on. In other

1 words, as the Mexicans were confronted with this excess
2 production, they had to move it into the U.S., they start
3 cutting the prices. And so it tells the Mexican side of the
4 story of what was happening here.

5 Now, as I said this morning at the outset,
6 product one is the most important pricing product in terms
7 of coverage.

8 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Let me stop you there
9 for a second.

10 MR. CANNON: That's 40 percent of the imports.

11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yeah. No, I know.
12 And I agree with that. But I guess my question is, I mean,
13 like you made this argument, but where can I find comfort
14 that even if you aggregate it, right, the numbers are going
15 to be so different, is it, this is because it's a commodity
16 product that the small amounts are --

17 [SIMULTANEOUS CONVERSATION]

18 MR. CANNON: You're going to see mixed
19 underselling and overselling --

20 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: -- are going see --

21 MR. CANNON: -- in any commodity product.

22 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Uh-huh.

23 MR. CANNON: Indeed. That's what you're -- you
24 see this in many cases where you have mixed underselling and
25 overselling.

1 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So why would I
2 conclude that --

3 MR. CANNON: If you look at frequency, not
4 quantity, that's simply the incidence of underselling, you
5 still see more underselling by the domestic -- I mean, I'm
6 sorry, more underselling by the Mexican import than versus
7 domestic prices.

8 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: By instance?

9 MR. CANNON: By -- yeah, by frequency. And look
10 in your head-to-head. So product two is where all the
11 volume is. In essence, if you take away product one and you
12 just look at the pricing data, it's the product two series
13 that have all the volume. All right. Product 2A is refined
14 to refined, heads up, same product. You have mixed
15 underselling right there, right through the data and that
16 tells you that we're talking about a commodity product in
17 which price is important and nobody's price moves too far
18 apart. And when you get to the variance, like product 2C,
19 for example, this is one I think is an oddball, it should be
20 taken out of the data set.

21 MR. CANNON: Can't just keep going on publicly,
22 I'm afraid.

23 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Oh, okay, well maybe,
24 if you will just follow up, because I still, I mean, when I
25 look at Product 2, you know, you see a lot of overselling.

1 And you see, um --

2 MR. CANNON: Indeed, you do. But you do see
3 incidents of underselling.

4 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But why would I
5 conclude from that, that that's driving the price?

6 MR. CANNON: Underselling is a tool like
7 anything else. It's a picture of some of the data set. You
8 know from, well, the purchasers, producers and importers
9 when asked, what was driving the price, the majority of the
10 answer was, Mexican prices were driving the price. Right?

11 You know from the volume of Mexican imports that
12 enter the US market, whose volume changed as a result of the
13 price? Mexico's volume changed. And domestic industry's
14 volume, yes it moved, slightly. The market share is flat.

15 Whose volume changed? Mexico's volume changed.
16 What did the purchasers, producers and importers tell you?
17 Mexico was pushing lower prices. All right. What does the
18 logic tell you of the surplus in Mexico? So, when you see
19 correlation, prices move together and go down together, that
20 may not mean causation. But these other elements of the
21 case tell you that there is causation here. Right? There
22 is other evidence, in other words, than Product 2A, Product
23 2C. All right? And you have to look at total record. And
24 then, on top of that, Product 1, I mean, let's not forget,
25 where the volume was, and where the low prices are. And

1 I've heard that's not just refiners.

2 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Right. All right,
3 well, let me ask you a question about Product 1, and this
4 you might not be able to answer here in the hearing, but, I
5 mean, you clearly see a point where, you know, the numbers
6 change for the US and Mexico. And so I guess my question
7 there is, given the decrease for the US, is that not a
8 displacement? You know, we've talked this morning about
9 whether or not --

10 MR. CANNON: Volume effects?

11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yes. So, and again,
12 I'm sensitive to confidentiality of this, but how does that
13 fit in with the notion that Mexico was displacing only TRQ
14 countries? So where did that product go? Because I asked
15 at the beginning if you agreed with that, and I thought you
16 did. So, what is happening here? Where -- within the
17 second part of this --

18 MR. CANNON: When I agreed with that Mexican
19 imports replaced TRQ, I was talking sort of C-table macro
20 level. When you look at the big picture, it's the same when
21 I was explaining that, we don't fill up the allotment, it's
22 macro-level, right at the grower level, individual growers
23 fill their allotments, but from your standpoint, looking at,
24 say, the C-table macro level, the view of the industry. All
25 right, now when you look at the individual pricing products,

1 do you see some volume shift, which would be displacement?
2 Right. There I think we can address that in the post
3 hearing.

4 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, that's probably
5 better, and then Mr. Carter, this is related to something
6 you were just talking about, in terms of, I guess, a chart
7 in your report that shows there was five hundred thousand
8 short tons of Mexican product that hadn't displaced TRQ that
9 was supplemental. Is that what I understood you to say? In
10 other words, you disagreed with this notion that it was a
11 wash?

12 MR. CARTER: Yes, correct.

13 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And so I just wanted
14 to understand that further. Because when you look at the
15 total import numbers, of course, like, they're very
16 constant.

17 MR. CARTER: Yeah, correct.

18 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Between when you add
19 Mexico plus all other --

20 MR. CARTER: Yes, and you know, there are lots
21 of numbers and there are different ways to look at this. In
22 my opinion, the imports from Mexico -- the growth and
23 imports from Mexico were larger than the reduction in
24 imports from the TRQ countries and the difference was
25 approximately three hundred and twenty thousand tons. In

1 that critical year, 2012 - '13.

2 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Oh, you're looking at
3 one year.

4 MR. CARTER: That's the one year where there was
5 a big drop in TRQ.

6 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. I'll have to
7 look back at that. Now then, the last question, and you can
8 address this in the post hearing if you'd like, is, can you
9 respond to the respondents' argument with regard to the
10 significance of the volume, and specifically this argument
11 that, given the -- there was a certain number of US
12 producers who were responsible for importing a certain
13 amount of the Mexican product. How should we consider that,
14 and then the question of this displacement? And is that, is
15 that properly analyzed under a volume analysis, in terms of
16 determining whether volume is significant, or is it analyzed
17 more properly somewhere else? Maybe an impact?

18 MR. CARTER: So, Jennifer Hillman spoke to this.
19 When you do the -- is volume significant analysis by
20 statute, you are talking about the volume of imports in
21 absolute terms and relative to consumption and production
22 and also is the increase in volume significant? And that
23 significance finding in the section in your opinions under
24 volume is talking about volume of imports.

25 Now, what the users do in their brief, is sort

1 of compact that with the impact, right? So, if you scroll
2 down the statute to Subpart 3 from Subpart 2 we talked about
3 price, and so Part 3 we talk about impact, and one of the
4 subsets under there is impact of volume, and that's where
5 you look at domestic producers output, market share and so
6 forth.

7 And, so strictly speaking, the volume of imports
8 absolutely is significant and the increase in that volume is
9 significant, and when you look at impact, now you bring into
10 the analysis the US side of the equation, and what is the
11 impact. And there you look at all the factors, not only
12 volume, but also price.

13 And in this case, it is true that some domestic
14 refiners also imported, I mean, that's a fact. There is not
15 sufficient capacity to make enough cane and beet raw sugar
16 to supply all the refineries. All right, so this is an
17 industry that cannot supply the whole US market.

18 You have many industries before you. Many steel
19 industries cannot supply the whole US market. That cannot
20 be a reason not to find for domestic industry. The fact
21 that they can't supply the whole market cannot be a reason
22 to rule against them.

23 And Congress has spoken to this. Right? So in
24 the 88th Senate report, right, Congress talks about, if the
25 domestic industry is importing because it needs the imports

1 to stay in business. You have talked about this in several
2 cases, in polyethylene retail carrier bags, in furniture,
3 and we've talked about it in terms of whether the actual
4 imports by the US industry are themselves a sign of injury.

5 In other words, the fact that they imported
6 shows injury and the issue is, are they importing because
7 they need it to compete? So what's going on here is, this
8 is a refiner and this is a refiner and they compete with
9 each other. And if one of them starts importing from
10 Mexico, he's gonna have lower prices than the other one and
11 so, when the Mexican imports drop that price and continually
12 drop it, they have to fill the refineries and they have to
13 do it with the lowest priced product in order to stay
14 competitive.

15 And that's exactly what the Congress is talking
16 about, and that's exactly what you have addressed in earlier
17 cases, like furniture and -- it might even be an issue in
18 your boltless shelving case you just voted on.

19 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Thank you.

20 MS. HILLMAN: Commissioner Schmidtlein,
21 Commissioner Schmidtlein, Jennifer Hillman. Could I just
22 very quickly? Um, again, the data is confidential, but I
23 think if you added up the total amount of imports from these
24 producers that you're talking about, what you would see is
25 no increase in the total. So, in other words, what -- two

1 things to make on that point.

2 One is that their portion of their production
3 that they purchased domestic raw sugar did not change. So
4 these refiners did not use Mexican imports in lieu of
5 domestic raw sugar. They continued to buy all of the raw
6 sugar that was available to them in the market throughout
7 this POI. So there was no injury, if you will, that was
8 self-inflicted by their imports onto domestic producers of
9 raw sugar. They bought all the domestic raw sugar that was
10 available to them.

11 The only thing that happened here was some
12 switch between TRQ and Mexican imports. If you look at
13 their total import volumes -- total. Add TRQ plus Mexico,
14 there's not an increase by these -- by the domestic refiners
15 in terms of their amounts that they brought in. The only
16 change here is that the Mexican product came in at a price
17 that was much lower, than any of the TRQ imports. So where
18 you see the impact, is in the price. And that's where you
19 see the big impact in this Product 1 area, is in that price.

20 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. I am sensitive
21 to the time. But in the post hearing, if you could then
22 just explain what's going on between December 2012 and
23 January 2013 on the US column in the quantity. Right.
24 Again, like I'm way past my time.

25 MR. CANNON: Yeah, so there's also another take

1 on that table. In the Appendix to our brief, because that
2 reflects one of the importers data was left out of the staff
3 report and if you put it back in, it fills out all those --

4 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: I see.

5 MR. CANNON: -- missing -- based on questions
6 about their data, and I don't know that we resolved those.
7 I think I may need to address that in the post hearing brief
8 as well.

9 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.

10 MR. CANNON: Maybe because those empty -- there
11 were Mexican imports.

12 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Well, that was
13 another question. But I'm talking about the US column right
14 now.

15 MR. CANNON: Yes, there were, but we, there was
16 some question about the accuracy staff, question on accuracy
17 of their data. And I think it was legitimate.

18 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: That was gonna be my
19 third round of questions.

20 MR. CANNON: Yeah, but there were imports. We
21 just --

22 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. All right,
23 thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: I have a question for the
25 folks from Imperial, Mr. Gorrell and Mr. Henneberry, is that

1 right? Oh, there you are, okay. Um, let's see, I remember
2 the testimony of your company when we did our last
3 proceeding on sugar, that the suspension agreement with
4 Mexico didn't alleviate the injury that you all were
5 suffering. Is that still the case now? What's your
6 position on the current US suspension agreement?

7 MR. GORRELL: The current position is the same.
8 We still, I'm sorry if you could go back to Slide Number 3.
9 Yeah, no, I'm sorry, Slide Number 1. The suspension
10 agreements, there are two causes of injury that you've heard
11 about from the various participants today.

12 One cause is caused by the total amount of sugar
13 coming to the United States. And from Mexico. And in broad
14 terms, what was happening is Mexico was exporting 2.1
15 million tons per year of total sugar to the United States,
16 and that needed to be rationed back to about 1.5 million,
17 and that's what's happening right now under the Nates-based
18 formula.

19 What the suspension agreements failed to address
20 is the green line, all right. And at the very beginning of
21 the period under which sugar was coming in under the
22 suspension agreements, we saw that the Mexican flow of
23 refined and direct-consumption sugar was coming in slowly,
24 you know, it took some time for that program to get
25 momentum.

1 More specifically, in the first four months, I'm
2 sure we can address this in the post hearing brief, but
3 approximate numbers in the first four months, we were seeing
4 about forty-five thousand tons a month on average, of
5 refined and direct-consumption sugar coming to the United
6 States.

7 The last three months reported by the USDA are
8 May, June, July, and that is north of 100 thousand tons per
9 month of refined and direct-consumption sugar coming to the
10 United States. If you were to analyze that, 100 thousand
11 tons per month, and add to that the 300 thousand tons comes
12 from other origins, you would get to 1.5 million tons of
13 refined and direct-consumption sugar coming into this
14 country, which, against our forward outlook, we're
15 estimating that to happen in 2017 -- '18 -- '19. I may well
16 be conservative in that forward outlook.

17 So that second layer of injury which is
18 compressing US cane sugar refining margins and suppressing
19 our throughput down to what I think most people at this
20 table would agree are horrendous capacity utilization rates.
21 That has not been addressed by suspension agreements.

22 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Well, what is your advice
23 to the US government at this point, given the ongoing
24 negotiations and, I guess, your preference here is for the,
25 for us to go affirmative and the dumping duty and the

1 subsidy duty go in place?

2 MR. GORRELL: Look. I think we've been
3 consistent from the very beginning. We have believed and we
4 continue to believe that the Mexican sugar imports are
5 causing injury to the industry, and that's material. And so
6 we do believe we should put affirmative decision on this,
7 this part of the case.

8 We know that if you do that, the suspension
9 agreements go into effect. Right? We don't like that,
10 because it does impact our business, as we talked at length
11 about, in the previous hearing. At the same time, we do
12 believe that good suspension agreements can be made and at
13 least by having that affirmative decision, we have a vehicle
14 in place with the suspension agreements that can be
15 improved.

16 Now I'm not gonna sit here and tell you that the
17 improvements are very small to correct this. Because
18 getting those blue bars and red bars realigned up there on
19 the green line, there's a lot of work to do here. All
20 right. But I am absolutely convinced that good suspension
21 agreements can be had. We're not in control of that,
22 unfortunately. That's the control of the US government for
23 now.

24 Last, but not least, there is a reasonable
25 chance that the suspension agreements are violated. We have

1 seen some violations to date and we're in discussions with
2 the Department of Commerce about that. I think it's very
3 important that the US sugar industry have the backdrop of an
4 affirmative injury ruling from this proceeding. In case the
5 suspension agreements are violated and the suspension
6 agreements go away. All right.

7 The suspension agreements go away and the
8 outcome is just going back to what was happening in 2012 --
9 '13 and I don't think that's fair to any US sugar producers,
10 whether it's a cane refinery or a beet processor or a raw
11 sugar cane producer or a sugar cane mill. So, that's, in
12 that sense, I understand your question, why are we here?
13 That's exactly why we're here. We think that an affirmative
14 determination in this proceeding is good for the entire US
15 sugar industry.

16 COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: But you're kinda
17 putting some adjustment in the suspension agreement so that
18 you're not facing this in terms of refine volumes?

19 MR. GORRELL: Yeah, I mean, as we discussed
20 before, we've discussed repeatedly with various departments
21 within the US government, that what we are faced with today
22 is that we're unable to supply -- to secure adequate raw
23 sugar supplies for our business. All right. Until we're
24 able to secure adequate raw sugar supplies for our business
25 and increase our capacity utilization rates, we see that

1 there's a still a problem and there's still injury coming
2 from Mexican sugar imports to the United States.

3 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay. Thank you very much.
4 Let's see. Mr. Cannon, US prices of raw sugar remain stable
5 really over a 19-year period, between 1981 and 2008,
6 averaging about 20.45 cents per pound. The, so you're
7 really not seeing much of a variation in the price, maybe
8 three cents a pound during those, that 19-year period. And
9 then you have this sort of big jump-up in, what, 2011, is
10 that right? I mean 2008 or 2009. So you increased from
11 twenty-one cents per pound to thirty-eight cents per pound.
12 How did -- how do you sort of defend that this is not just
13 the market returning to normal levels, in terms of price?

14 MR. CANNON: You've asked me, I'm sure some of
15 the industry folks want to comment on this, too. But I will
16 start. What they have presented on that table, that chart
17 that you're looking at, is price only, does not take into
18 account the cost to make sugar. So back in 1981, most
19 things cost a lot less than they cost today.

20 But if you were to take today's cost of
21 production, the average unit, the COGS, the average unit,
22 and lay it on top of that chart, all those historical costs,
23 prices will be below cost, that whole time line. Because
24 they were looking only at the price and they're not relating
25 it to the cost.

1 Secondly, if you look at the tables, right, I
2 mean, we talked about this, the P&L table. These are not
3 extraordinary profits. They were losing money in the last
4 two years. So, I think as a principle, you cannot conclude
5 that a situation is normal when the US industry is losing
6 money. Those are not normal prices.

7 And thirdly, that record, those costs, that
8 historical data that's not before you. We didn't build a
9 record with that. Because you look at this period and these
10 data and so I'll stop there and ask if anyone else wants to
11 address this.

12 MR. O'MALLEY: Well, it's not saying
13 anything This is Brian O'Malley, Domino again that you
14 didn't say, but normal prices, the history shows, do not
15 cause forfeitures. Normal prices do not result in the USDA
16 needing to remove a million tons of sugar from the market,
17 so the contention that this is normal is, you know, very
18 disingenuous. This is way below, the price level was below
19 what would be considered normal because of what happened
20 afterwards.

21 MR. BUKER: Chairman, we heard a lot of this is
22 Bob Buker we heard a lot of people testify that it was an
23 unsustainable, and what they're saying is, we would've all
24 gone out of business to seek continuance. So, in a normal
25 situation, people don't plant crops and reinvest every year

1 with the expectation they're gonna go out of business, you
2 know, so this was highly unusual situation for us in the
3 marketplace, I think, at these prices.

4 MR. SNYDER: John Snyder. As I testified
5 earlier, that the forfeiture levels are well below our cost
6 of production, those forfeiture levels have changed very
7 minimal, or several farm bills, and they just don't follow a
8 cost of living increase or anything. Our costs have
9 obviously gone up substantially from when those forfeiture
10 levels were set, and so they do not reflect our cost of
11 production, so when we get down to forfeiture levels, we are
12 hurting very badly.

13 MR. BERG: David Berg, American Crystal, very
14 briefly. I don't think we would be here if prices had
15 returned to normal. Normal is above the price support
16 level. This was below the price support level. And so, to
17 say that prices came down from their peaks at the world
18 market run-up, yes they did, but did they return to normal?
19 No, they did not. They went to well-below normal and
20 well-below sustainable levels.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN PINKERT: Thank you, Madame
22 Chairman. I'm still struggling with some of the issues that
23 were raised by Commissioner Schmidtlein questions. And I'm
24 looking at that movement in apparent consumption over the
25 course of the period and I'm trying to understand if it's

1 your contention that Mexican imports drove the increase in
2 apparent consumption over the period?

3 MR. CANNON: So, first, whether there was an
4 increase in apparent consumption, the data that you've
5 collected show a certain incremental increase in apparent
6 consumption, because of the way that it's added up. But
7 perhaps the industry would comment on, has demand in US in
8 apparent consumption increase over this three year period
9 and to what extent?

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN PINKERT: I'm gonna ask about
11 demand in a second, because it could make a difference here
12 for these purposes between demand and apparent consumption.
13 So, let's stay with apparent consumption right now, and ask
14 the question, was that driven by imports from Mexico during
15 the period?

16 MR. CANNON: I think our view would be that,
17 indeed, as Dr. Carter pointed to, the increase in Mexican
18 imports was greater than the decline in TRQ imports. And so
19 there is a volume there, which added to apparent domestic
20 consumption, so some of that increase was captured by
21 Mexican imports, in fact.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN PINKERT: That leads to my next
23 question, which is: Does an increase in demand during the
24 period partially account for the movement in apparent
25 consumption during the period?

1 MR. CANNON: So perhaps the witnesses would
2 address that.

3 MR. BERG: I've been at this for most of my adult
4 life, and sugar consumption just continually marches upward--
5 -that's not accurate. It doesn't continually march upward--
6 David Berg--it has gone up in about nine years out of ten.
7 Most of the time it goes up. Most of the time it goes up
8 because the population of the U.S. is increasing.

9 Sometimes we actually see per capita increases,
10 but it just continues to go up very incrementally.
11 Sometimes faster, sometimes slower, but it goes up a small
12 amount all the time.

13 Not having seen the data on the pink sheet, I
14 can't tell you what the correlation might be between that
15 and what we see from USG reports, but we just expect that
16 sugar consumption just goes up every year. And sometimes it
17 goes up a little bit, sometimes it goes up more, sometimes
18 it shrinks back a little bit depending on some ebb and flow
19 and something, but for the most part the trend line is up.

20 MR. COLACICCO: Dan Colacicco. In the--I don't
21 know exactly what consumption data you're looking at but you
22 want to make sure that it didn't include USDA purchases of
23 like 450,000. Those are included in USDA's deliveries.

24 MR. CANNON: So your staff report I believe in
25 part four subtracted the forfeiture volume, the USDA

1 deliveries, when you calculated consumption. So you
2 adjusted for that, and I think that was correct.

3 But the magnitude of the increase in consumption
4 is--I think if I were to--when they see this, when it's a
5 public version and it's at the end, right, in the final
6 report, I think they will be somewhat surprised by the size
7 of this increase because it's a little--it's a little more
8 than the industry would have thought was experienced.

9 What I can say about that, though, is that the
10 Mexican imports do indeed capture the bulk of, a big chunk
11 of, obviously their market share, their market penetration
12 percent ratio increases substantially over the period.

13 And I would also point out that, you know, when
14 you think about this, I've said that, how do we know that
15 the Mexican prices were the price leaders here, that they
16 caused prices to fall? We have correlation. Does that mean
17 causation?

18 If demand is increasing, everything else being
19 equal, you would actually expect prices to rise, right? I
20 mean, we have a pretty--but you have this additional supply
21 of surge in Mexico trying to push its way in, and prices
22 fell. And I think that gives you some confidence in the
23 causal nexus, too.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN PINKERT: Thank you. Any other
25 comments on that issue before I go to my next question?

1 (No response.)

2 VICE CHAIRMAN PINKERT: Okay. The staff report
3 reflects that foreign producers consider high fructose corn
4 syrup and sugar to be mostly interchangeable, but that U.S.
5 producers and purchasers consider them to be only somewhat
6 interchangeable.

7 What is the basis for this difference in opinion?

8 MR. BUKER: This is Bob Buker. I would argue that
9 that's not, probably, accurate in that what makes the
10 difference is the use. So high fructose came into this
11 country in the '70s and primarily displaced soft drinks and
12 other uses where it's suitable, and took a hundred percent
13 of that. And then it stopped because there are other uses
14 that it is just not acceptable for.

15 And that is true everywhere. Now in some, you
16 know, foreign countries they may not use it as much because
17 there's logistical problems. For instance, there'd be a
18 soft drink manufactured in Columbia or Venezuela and the
19 nearest high fructose factory may be in Iowa, so logistics
20 prevents them from putting high fructose down there, for an
21 example, everything else being equal.

22 So they may be using sugar in applications we're
23 not. But where the logistics support it, high fructose for
24 a long time has displaced. And we don't really, other than
25 around the edges, it's not a competitive thing for us at all

1 because it took its uses and kept 'em. And that's based on
2 not nationality but end use. It's true everywhere.

3 MR. BERG: There are some products, some
4 mainstream products, like Pepsi that do put some sugar into
5 their products, beverage products. Coca-Cola, to my
6 knowledge, does not have any broadly distributed products
7 that are sweetened with sugar. Pepsi has some niche
8 products like one called Sierra Mist, another one Mountain
9 Dew Throwback, another one Pepsi made was Real Sugar, but
10 you kind of have to hunt for them.

11 I mean, so obviously I'm somebody who cares about
12 this. I go hunting in the grocery store for them, and I
13 find them, but they are niche products. If I'm looking at
14 Pepsi, I see cases and cases in the traditional blue case,
15 sweetened with high fructose corn syrup. And then around
16 the corner up on the top of the shelf I might find a 12-pack
17 of Pepsi sweetened with sugar. But it's a niche product.

18 For the most part, sodas in this country are
19 sweetened with high fructose corn syrup. There's a
20 significant price differentiation. It's been that way for a
21 long time and I don't see anything changing that.

22 MR. CANNON: If you're thinking about the
23 Like-Product analysis, they're made in different factories,
24 different types of production processes, but this last
25 point: there's a big difference in price.

1 And so the fact that there might be some
2 applications where it's interchangeable, that is one of the
3 factors you consider. These other factors all tend to
4 indicate it's a separate Like Product. The fact that they
5 strongly indicate it, almost as strong as the impact that it
6 is a much lower price, and so if it could be used in cake it
7 would be--but it can't.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN PINKERT: Mr. Berg, you referred to
9 the sugar in the soft drinks as being kind of a niche part
10 of the market. It's my understanding that that's a growing
11 part of the market. Does that signify some change that's
12 going to be of benefit to U.S. producers of sugar?

13 MR. BERG: I don't think that it is growing. I
14 wish I could remember the year, but it would be about five
15 or six years ago when we were quite excited where I work
16 because we sold some sugar to Pepsi because they came out
17 with what they called Pepsi Throwback and Mountain Dew
18 Thowback, throwing back to the days when it was sweetened
19 with sugar, and they have stayed exactly where they were at
20 about that much market share.

21 So, no, I don't see it really seriously growing
22 because given what sugar sells for, and given what high
23 fructose normally sells for, it would be a very expensive
24 proposition for the major beverage manufacturers to shift to
25 sugar.

1 VICE CHAIRMAN PINKERT: Any other comments on that
2 issue? I see Mr. Cannon puzzling over something.

3 MR. CANNON: The only other comment would be, if
4 you think about the staff report--and now I'm going to have
5 to prove this in my post-hearing brief; I shouldn't even go
6 there--if you think about the staff report and the answers
7 to the questions, they also asked them the question: Does a
8 change in the price make a difference?

9 And largely there, even in the same people who
10 said they might be substitutable, said no.

11 MS. HILLMAN: Commissioner Pinkert, if I could add
12 again, just if you walk through both the staff--and again
13 you have to remember in the prelim there was no question
14 about whether or not high fructose corn syrup should be
15 considered.

16 As a result of an argument made by the Government
17 of Mexico, the Commission did collect data this time on high
18 fructose corn syrup. But I think if you look at that data
19 and you look at your six factors in terms of Like Product,
20 without a doubt they all point in the direction of these are
21 two separate Like Products.

22 And again, over and over and over again you had
23 nobody saying for example that there were common production
24 facilities, because there aren't any. You had nobody saying
25 that these are comparable with respect to price.

1 With respect to physical characteristics of uses,
2 everybody is clearly noting that high fructose corn syrup is
3 only liquid. So for any application in which you need a
4 solid product, it is simply not useable. So if you start to
5 add up all the places in which there is no overlap, and your
6 questionnaire data indicates that, and your purchasers
7 indicate that, there's no overlap at all in many of your six
8 Like Product factors, I think you end up at the end of the
9 day with a clear analysis that high fructose corn syrup and
10 sugar are not Like Products for purposes of your final
11 determination.1

12 MR. O'MALLEY: This is Brian O'Malley from Domino.
13 There have been instances over the last five years of
14 customers that have switched, or products that have switched
15 from high fructose back to sugar.

16 In no instance was it due to a price condition.
17 In all instances the reason for the change was marketing
18 related, or to appeal to a certain consumer preference. And
19 in all instances, that change was made at a substantial
20 increase in cost to that particular product.

21 But again, I don't think it would be--you cannot
22 attribute changes in overall demand or consumption to
23 conversion of high fructose corn syrup to sugar. It's
24 happening here and there at the edges, but it's not
25 something that's a major factor in a change in demand in the

1 United States for sugar.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN PINKERT: Thank you, very much.

3 Thank you, Madam Chairman.

4 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Commissioner Williamson.

5 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you.

6 Recent USDA data cited in the Respondent's brief
7 indicates that Mexican production is declining and not
8 projected to increase. However, you argue that Mexican
9 sugar production is increasing.

10 How do we resolve this issue? Mr. O'Malley?

11 MR. O'MALLEY: Well obviously--this is Brian
12 O'Malley again from Domino--I think the issue, especially
13 during the Period of Inquiry where we were focused on, so at
14 the time this was going on we were looking at the acreage,
15 and with any crop weather plays a role. Husbandry plays a
16 role in terms of how the land is cared for and things like
17 that. But simply looking at the acreage that was devoted to
18 cane in Mexico and the rapid rise in acreage made it clear
19 to us that we were facing not just a blip but a sustained
20 program of increased production that we were going to be
21 looking at these 2 million tons, or these million-ton
22 increases for the foreseeable future absent some kind of
23 event that would cause it to be less.

24 But we can't plan on weather helping us. We can
25 only look at the data, which was a substantial increase in

1 acreage.

2 MR. CASSIDY: There is no question that Mexican
3 production increased during the Period of Investigation.
4 And as you have heard today, all of their crop is sugar
5 cane, and sugar cane once planted continues to grow for a
6 period of years. It is, I suppose, conceivable that four or
7 five years from now you might see a reduction in the acres,
8 but it is unlikely given the nature of the industry in
9 Mexico. As long as they are able to maintain prices at some
10 level that is adequate, they are going to keep growing the
11 sugar cane at the level.

12 We see no reason to think it is not a structural
13 change. It will be different from year to year, but it
14 dramatically increased and is now operating in a new normal
15 at a very high level.

16 MR. BERG: David Berg, American Crystal. In your
17 readings you may have seen that several Mexican mills have
18 been bankrupt, privatized, gone bankrupt again, efforts to
19 seel them back to industry which are ongoing today. I think
20 it was last week I received an e-mail that had been sent to
21 us offering one of the mills that was currently in
22 government hands.

23 There does not appear to be any desire by anyone
24 down there to close down any portion of their mills. I mean
25 even though they've been financially insolvent, some of

1 these mills, multiple times they still want to keep them in
2 operation. So I don't see any trend that says they're going
3 to, as Bob said, going to structurally shift to a lower
4 level of production.

5 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: In fact that was one of
6 my questions. Does this trend have any impact on exports,
7 future exports, do you think?

8 MR. BERG: Not if the Suspension Agreement holds,
9 sir.

10 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. Is there any
11 indication of increased--

12 MS. HILLMAN: Could I just--

13 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: I'm sorry, Ms. Hillman?

14 MS. HILLMAN: --just a comment on this issue of
15 what is USDA predicting. I think it's very interesting. So
16 if you look at this chart, the green bars are the volume of
17 exports that USDA was predicting before the Suspension
18 Agreements were negotiated.

19 The purple bars are the amount that USDA is
20 predicting after the Suspension Agreements. The only point
21 being, however you look at those green bars, in the absence
22 of the Suspension Agreement it's clear that USDA was
23 predicting very, very high volumes from Mexico.

24 So, yes, they may have come down a little bit in
25 some of the years, but you're obviously--they're obviously

1 showing USDA is predicting, you know, again structurally
2 somewhere in the order of 2 million tons of imports from
3 Mexico throughout this entire, you know, 10-year period of
4 their predictions.

5 So it's not clear to me that USDA would even
6 agree with this notion that Mexico is going to have any
7 decline in their production. Either set of predictions
8 would indicate significant Mexican production, as does your
9 questionnaire data.

10 I mean, you asked in your questionnaires for the
11 Mexican producers themselves to predict what their
12 production levels were going to be over the next couple of
13 years going out. And again, those continue to show both an
14 increase in their total production--they are predicting it--
15 and an increase in the portion of that production that is
16 coming to the United States.

17 So your questionnaire data would also support the
18 notion of rising Mexican production and rising Mexican
19 exports to the United States.

20 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Just to round out the
21 picture, in addition to the acreage increases, is there an
22 indication of yield increase in Mexico? Are they becoming
23 more productive or efficient? If you don't know, that's
24 okay but I was just wondering, since I did learn something
25 last week.

1 MR. BERG: I think Mr. O'Malley--this is David
2 Berg--Mr. O'Malley referenced husbandry, taking care of the
3 fields?

4 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Yes.

5 MR. BERG: When prices are good you do everything
6 good you can to induce the best production you can from
7 those fields, which cane being a perennial crop it's going
8 to keep growing. As prices have come off their highs, we
9 see evidence that the husbandry isn't quite as good as it
10 was before.

11 But the main determinant is how much sunshine and
12 how much rain, and when does it come. And since the number
13 of hectares planted in sugar cane in Mexico has not
14 decreased, they certainly have the potential to go back to a
15 large crop again.

16 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. Okay, thank you
17 for those answers.

18 USDA forecasts continue an increase in U.S.
19 demand for sugar. Do you agree with these forecasts? And
20 what is causing this increase, and how will it affect the
21 market and U.S. producers. We already talked about the
22 fact that it tends to seem to go up with population growth.
23 Any other factors you want to discuss?

24 MR. O'MALLEY: Yeah, certainly population is the
25 biggest factor driving consumption or demand. I think we

1 are seeing some impact in the retail market for the impact
2 of a lot of the discussions around the media reports of
3 sugar being less than healthy and all this other kind of
4 thing. And I think within the last year or so we are
5 starting to see some impact there. But I do think overall
6 caloric consumption in the United States continues to
7 increase. Sugar will be a part of that increase. I think
8 it's--the science would say that it's not the predominant
9 cause of the increase in calories, but as a result of that I
10 think sugar consumption will still over time continue to
11 increase at, you know, roughly a half to a percent, maybe
12 one-and-a-half percent in a given year.

13 MR. BUKER: This is Bob Buker. The other thing is
14 that one of the largest demographics of population growth
15 right now is Hispanics. And if you look demographically on
16 sugar consumption their sugar consumption as a group is
17 slightly above average.

18 So I think that's one of those things--but again,
19 still it's that one to one-and-a-half percent type long
20 term, you know. It still looks like that's the future.

21 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. Thank you.

22 What led to the increase in U.S. production
23 between 2008--I mean, between the 2008-2009 season and the
24 2012-2013 campaign? What led to increased production in
25 Mexico between the 2010-11 period and the 2012-13 period?

1 MR. BERG: This is David Berg from American
2 Crystal. I think the data that was already shown on the
3 slides earlier shows that by far the biggest increase in
4 Mexican production came because of an increase in area
5 planted, dramatic and unsustained--dramatic and sustained
6 increase in their area of planted in sugar cane.

7 In the United States, at least where I work,
8 roundup ready sugar beets cane--roundup ready sugar beets
9 genetically modified so that you can apply the herbicide
10 glucoside and it will kill the weeds without harming the
11 crop, the herbicides that were used before the
12 glucoside-tolerant beets were planted, herbicides would also
13 set the crop back. It would injure the crop while it was
14 killing the weeds.

15 And so having roundup ready sugar beets available
16 has helped the yield to increase. In addition to that, seed
17 readers continually work to find disease-resistance and
18 higher productivity, and it's been dramatic the last few
19 years about what they've been able to do.

20 And so I think that is one of the biggest things,
21 is given the right planting and growing conditions, the
22 varieties that we have today available to the sugar beet
23 grower gives them the opportunity to produce more per acre.
24 Once again, if the sunshine and the rain comes at the right
25 time, we can produce pretty nice crops.

1 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you. What about
2 one-anything like that on the cane side?

3 MR. LANDRY: Domestically--oh, Todd Landry. I'll
4 speak for Louisiana. We are going to plant our 220th crop--
5 220 years that sugar cane has been in Louisiana. We've
6 pretty much planted cane everywhere we can. So I don't
7 think we'll have a great increase in acreage. But probably
8 through a variety of development and new technology we could
9 have some increase, but as far as acreage expansion we
10 wouldn't have it in Louisiana.

11 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. Thank you.

12 MR. SNYDER: I think as a beet grower--John
13 Snyder--as a beet grower, I would concur with David Berg's
14 comments about the new technology and the seed breeding has
15 helped our production.

16 Also we're using a lot of other techniques to
17 increase production--fertilizer placements, harvesting
18 techniques that are better today than they used to be, and
19 several other things to make ourselves more efficient and
20 more productive.

21 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you.

22 MR. O'MALLEY: Brian O'Malley again at Domino. I
23 think if you look at, you know, the support prices for sugar
24 that started with, you know, many, many sugar programs back,
25 those price levels have not really changed over time.

1 Substantially they've stayed relatively constant.

2 So what you have now is sugar in the U.S. is
3 where it is. It's not at a price level that encourages
4 expanded acreage or expanded production. I think somebody
5 else before mentioned, and it would be true also with a
6 sugar mill, they're very expensive, very high-capital
7 intensive to be able to expand acreage and put in more
8 milling capacity and things like that. It just wouldn't be
9 justified at these price levels. The return wouldn't be
10 there.

11 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, so the change is
12 going to come through efficiency and yields.

13 MR. BERG: One last comment, Commissioner
14 Williamson--David Berg, again. I bring up my predecessors
15 before. They were proud when we reached 500,000 acres
16 planted. It was kind of a big hurdle to get over. Today we
17 are less than 400,000 acres planted.

18 So we have continually reduced our acres at
19 American Crystal, and I think that's true in many parts of
20 the beet sugar industry.

21 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you.

22 My time has expired, but can I just get one last
23 question in? Thank you for those answers. How does the
24 timing of the Mexican cane harvest compare to the U.S. beet
25 and cane harvest? And is this an important condition of

1 competition in this case?

2 MR. BUKER: This is Bob Buker. It is such an
3 unimportant factor that I don't pay any attention to it,
4 because we all ship year-round. So we do pay attention not
5 to the timing of the harvest, but what actually--you know,
6 when it's finished how big was it each year? So we all
7 watch the size. But you can think of this as a continuous
8 supply, basically.

9 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: And is that also true
10 with say Brazil on the world market? I know we're quite
11 different from--

12 MR. BUKER: The Brazil is an opposite time of year
13 from the cane in the U.S., but again it's a continuous
14 thing, you know. The market, the old saying is, buy the
15 rumor sell the fact. So the market is reacting before
16 things happen, you know. So they're always looking ahead.
17 So think of it as a continuous sort of situation.

18 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: A continuous rumor mill.
19 Mr. O'Malley?

20 MR. O'MALLEY: Yeah, I would say that the harvest
21 season tends to be very similar. But from a cane refiner's
22 standpoint, the need to have a steady supply over the course
23 of the entire annual year, there is some consideration.

24 So for example if all the sugar is coming at
25 once, you know, that puts some burden on how do you use it?

1 How do you allocate it properly, and things like that. So
2 generally if all the sugar was produced for our refineries
3 at the same time, there would be--you know, it would create
4 storage issues. So to some degree there is some influence
5 on the need to have a steady supply over the course of the
6 year.

7 That's where some of those WTO countries become
8 very important to us.

9 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. Thank you for
10 those answers. I have no further questions.

11 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Let's see. Commissioner
12 Johanson.

13 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: Thank you, Chairman
14 Broadbent.

15 Respondents have quoted from statements in
16 American Crystal Sugar Company's Annual Reports to the
17 effect that payments to shareholders in fiscal year 2012 and
18 in fiscal year 2013 on a per-acreage basis were high from a
19 historical perspective--and that is found at page 47 of the
20 prehearing brief.

21 How shall we factor this information into our
22 analysis of the industry's financial performance during the
23 period of investigation?

24 MR. CANNON: Those are the payments to the
25 growers, right? So the grower-owners of the co-op receive

1 payments in the form of patronage. This is the performance
2 of one operation, and payments to their growers, and you
3 look at the industry as a whole.

4 So when you look at the industry as a whole on a
5 fully integrated basis and you add up the profit and loss
6 experience of growers, millers, and refiners, and beet
7 processors, that gives you a picture of the profitability of
8 the industry and not of payments by one producer to its
9 shareholders, which indeed may have increased, as they
10 stated in their annual report, from one period to another.

11 MR. BERG: David Berg, American Crystal. The
12 chart on the slide projector here shows that, yes, there
13 were some significant profits in the 2011-2012, declining in
14 2012-2013, and crashing to a loss in 2013-2014. The two
15 years that were cited in the opponents' brief do indicate
16 high sugar prices in the world market, which had elevated
17 domestic sugar prices to some extent as we've established
18 from the other chart that was in that brief.

19 Yes, sugar prices were high and it resulted in
20 good payments to growers in those two years. And then the
21 world market began to soften, and then we had the surge in
22 imports from Mexico. Sugar prices collapsed and our
23 payments to our growers for the year that we just finished
24 last--two weeks ago, August 31st, and for the prior year
25 were dramatically lower and below our cost of production.

1 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: Okay, thanks for your
2 answers. You have argued that the need for USDA
3 intervention to remove over a million tons of sugar from the
4 market in crop years 2013 and 2014 is itself evidence of
5 Material Injury under Section 771.7(d) of the Tariff Act of
6 1930.,

7 How do you respond to Respondents' contention
8 that you misinterpret the statute and that the statute does
9 not require any import relief if USDA is required to expend
10 funds under an Agricultural Support Program? And you can
11 look at pages 47 to 49 of their brief for this argument.

12 MS. HILLMAN: Commissioner Johanson, with all
13 due respect to their brief, what they are basically saying
14 in their brief is because it is something that you simply
15 consider, it means nothing at all. They would simply have
16 you read this provision out of the statute because it
17 doesn't tell you exactly what you consider it to be, or
18 exactly how you consider it.

19 I think if you look at the legislative history of
20 this provision, if you think about the testimony that you
21 heard from Congressman Peterson this morning, I think it is
22 very clear what the Congress intended when they enacted this
23 provision.

24 You have to remember, this provision is one of
25 two phrases with respect to what do you do about injury to

1 an agricultural industry? You know, one of the provisions
2 says that you may not--I mean, it is a "shall not," you
3 shall not determine that there is no injury just because the
4 prices are above the price support level.

5 So they are clearly indicating to you that you
6 are to be concerned about the price level. The second
7 provision is the one that we're now debating, which says
8 that in the case of agriculture products the Commission
9 "shall"--again, it's not discretionary--"shall consider any
10 increased burden on governmental income or price support."

11 And what they're saying is it doesn't tell you
12 which way it cuts. It doesn't tell you whether it cuts in
13 favor of injury or it doesn't tell you whether it cuts
14 against injury. But the legislative history on it is very
15 clear that it cuts in favor of injury.

16 Again, as I mentioned, the House Ways and Means
17 Committee when they enacted this provision said: Since the
18 intervention of the support program in the market is one of
19 the factors that the ITC shall consider, the necessity for
20 such government intervention could be sufficient alone for a
21 showing of injury.

22 So clearly the Congress is intending that you
23 count that as a sign of injury. If prices have fallen so
24 low, if they have fallen below the price support level, they
25 have fallen so low that it requires government intervention,

1 that in and of itself is telling you that this industry is
2 injured. The government had to come in and buy that sugar
3 from them at a below-cost price, at a loan-forfeiture price,
4 that in and of itself is telling you this industry is
5 injured. And that is exactly what happened during your
6 Period of Investigation.

7 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: Are you aware of any other
8 investigations, other than the 1980 Sugar Case involving
9 Canada where this tariff provision has come under
10 consideration by the Commission? I don't know of any right
11 off the top of my head.

12 MS. HILLMAN: Commissioner Johanson, I would love
13 to answer that in the post-hearing brief. The answer is:
14 Yes, we have looked at it and I unfortunately cannot
15 remember exactly the cases. So if I could, I would like to
16 respond to that in the post-hearing brief.

17 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: Okay. That would be
18 great, thank you. I'll look forward to reading it.

19 Page 59 of the Prehearing Staff Report indicates
20 that Mexican importers are more likely to sell sugar on a
21 spot basis than U.S. producers, who in turn are more likely
22 to use long-term contracts.

23 In a situation where world sugar prices are
24 falling, would this difference lead to apparent underselling
25 simply because the Mexican sugar is being sold at levels

1 closer to current prices?

2 MR. CANNON: No. The long-term contracts are
3 basically half of the sales, and the contracts re-set
4 throughout the year. So in any given month, or any given
5 quarter, you have a mixture of spot prices, short-term
6 contract prices, and long-term contract prices that are
7 being newly set in that period.

8 And so the impact of some portion of the prices
9 lingering from a long-term contract is not very great. And
10 therefore it's fair to look at those U.S. prices versus
11 import prices. And in addition to that, a significant
12 portion, not as much but a significant portion of the import
13 prices are also contract prices.

14 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: But then again, a larger
15 percentage of Mexican sales are spot prices, so it could cut
16 either way.

17 MR. CANNON: It's correct, but think of our data
18 set. You're not simply collecting data from one U.S. seller
19 who is negotiating in one month of the year and resetting
20 long-term contracts. You collected in the questionnaire
21 contract prices, and there were like literally thousands.
22 There were so many that we couldn't report them all. And
23 the staff I think decided that maybe the exercise was just
24 an undue burden on us.

25 But what that really showed was that those

1 contracts, those individual contracts, move through every
2 single month throughout the period. So all those monthly
3 data represent a mix of spot, short-term contract, and
4 long-term contract. And the long-term contracts, as you
5 heard the testimony, essentially reset every time they have
6 to compete with the Mexican spot price.

7 So the next spot price sets my long-term price,
8 and therefore a large portion in any month is current. It's
9 current price.

10 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: All right. Thank you for
11 your response. And that concludes my questions.

12 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Commissioner Schmidtlein?

13 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yes, thank you. I
14 actually have a couple of questions.

15 I just want to make sure I understand the
16 relationship of the--the relationship between raw and
17 refined sugar prices. So maybe it would be best if one of
18 the fact witnesses perhaps spoke to this.

19 I would assume there's some relationship between
20 them. What is that relationship? Does one influence the
21 other? And if so, which one? And how does that actually
22 operate in the market?

23 MR. O'MALLEY: Okay, this is Brian O'Malley from
24 Domino. Yes, in fact the spread between refined selling
25 prices and raw sugar prices is what a cane refiner is most

1 concerned about. So ultimately we are, from a selling
2 perspective we are always trying to achieve the best price
3 that we can by being competitive in the marketplace and
4 constantly seeking business from existing customers and, in
5 some instances, new customers.

6 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And when you say "we,"
7 are you talking about refiners?

8 MR. O'MALLEY: Yes, I'm talking about a refiner,
9 yeah, the sales people that sell refined sugar.

10 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, uh-huh.

11 MR. O'MALLEY: Their job is to sell at market
12 prices, basically--

13 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Right.

14 MR. O'MALLEY: --I mean, as it was stated
15 earlier. In a commodity like sugar, there is very little
16 premium. You can get a slight premium sometimes based on
17 where you're located, or, you know, a particular plant, you
18 know, from, a freight standpoint and things like that, but
19 in general the price is the price.

20 So you meet a price, and when you sell that price
21 then, particularly on a contract, you then take, you go to
22 the raw sugar department and they will actually assign a raw
23 sugar value o that based on what they can buy it at, and
24 then that becomes the margin for that sale.

25 Now ideally you would like the margin to be at a

1 certain level, but when that margin compresses there's still
2 time where you need to sell that even though the margin is
3 less than what you would hope for. But in the period of this
4 investigation, we saw in many instances where that margin
5 got so compressed that it was below--the price would not
6 cover the variable costs, which includes the raw sugar,
7 which includes, you know, all of the other variable inputs
8 that go into making the sugar.

9 So as a result of that, you can never go--you can
10 never sell at a level that you're below your variable costs
11 because under those circumstances the more you sell the
12 actual more that you lose. So you at least want to have
13 some variable profitability, but in this Period of
14 Investigation in many instances we got below that.

15 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So in normal
16 circumstances that you're describing then, the price of
17 refined sugar is driving the price of raw sugar? Because
18 then they're going back and demanding, okay, this is what we
19 will pay for raw sugar because this is all I'm getting? Is
20 this to simplify it?

21 MR. O'MALLEY: No, I think the markets can go in--
22 they don't always go in tandem. You can have situations
23 where the raw sugar price is increasing and the refined
24 price is going down. You can have periods where one is
25 going down at a different rate, or up at a different rate

1 than the other. They're not always in tandem.

2 During the Period of Investigation, sugar was
3 coming in from Mexico and competing direct consumption for
4 refined sugar, and it was also being entered in as S&R going
5 into raw sugar mills, or to other customers, nonrefiners who
6 were further processing that sugar and also selling it.

7 So it wasn't a situation where one was causing
8 the other. They were both kind of independently working at
9 their own--based on their own economics.

10 MR. BUKER: This is Bob Buker. If I could have
11 answered your question, I'd have retired rich 30 years ago.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. BUKER: There's no mathematical, you know,
14 formula, but they sort of can influence each other. Because
15 if the price of raw sugar goes up, then the price the
16 refiner can make--has to have to make a profit, the price of
17 sugar goes up. But if it isn't, because somebody is selling
18 refined sugar in, then the refiner doesn't buy the raw sugar
19 and the price of raw sugar can drop.

20 So they influence each other. They do. Both of
21 them influence the other.

22 MR. O'MALLEY: I think that's a good point. I'll
23 just add to that. Like for example, you know, these would
24 be more aggregate discussions, if you will, not on any
25 particular transaction, but for example if you're running

1 into a situation where you're consistently finding that
2 selling prices that you can get in the marketplace, you
3 cannot cover your variable costs because the raw sugar price
4 is too high--because, you know, a lot of the other variable
5 costs are kind of constant. It's labor, it's packaging
6 materials, things like that.

7 So if that margin gets spread too much and it
8 becomes negative, you will not be buying raw sugar because
9 you can't resell it at a profitable rate. You know, the
10 more you would be selling the more you would be losing. So
11 to the extent that you are not buying it, the price will
12 tend to fall to encourage you to buy it.

13 So there is that kind of causal relationship that
14 happens. If you're not able to sell the sugar because it's
15 not profitable, eventually you might find somebody that now
16 has to move the sugar and they reduce the price.

17 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And so can you just
18 spit it out for me there? In this case where we had Mexican
19 sugar imported by a limited number of refineries, how was
20 that affecting the price across the market?

21 MR. O'MALLEY: Okay. Well it wasn't just
22 refineries that were buying the sugar, okay? We have many
23 customers that buy sugar from Mexico, and in some cases they
24 can buy sugar from Mexico and actually send it to our
25 refineries to be tolled into sugar for them. And other

1 customers who hedge the raw sugar market based on the No. 16
2 market and impacting the price of that market.

3 It's not just the refiners that set the price.
4 It's the overall price is being set by a much bigger subset
5 of market participants.

6 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: I think where my
7 disconnect is is the regulated nature of this market and the
8 fact that you have--that U.S. producers can't meet the
9 demand. Your allotment is generally more than what you
10 produce, and you're not being displaced.

11 So how is that--you know, and so how was that
12 affecting the prices at which the U.S. producers were being
13 able to sell at?

14 MR. O'MALLEY: I think what might be helpful is
15 maybe we can try to give it in a post-brief, if you will,
16 and we can try to spell out some of the circumstances of how
17 that happens.

18 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. I mean, would--
19 and again this might be--

20 MR. BUKER: This is Bob Buker, but it's not a
21 regulated market for Mexico. So when Mexico brings that
22 stuff in here in a flood, it just--and they're selling it
23 both to the end users and to the refiners as a raw material,
24 it just ruins both prices.

25 So if you're a domestic producer, you've still

1 got to move your crop. You just do it at a much, much, much
2 lower price either way, whether you're selling whites or
3 raws. So whether you're beet or cane. And because Mexico
4 was totally unregulated, and then it came in in a flood and
5 it wrecked every aspect of the price. I mean, that's what
6 happened. I don 't know how lawyers describe it, but--

7 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Putting aside the
8 Mexican imports in this particular period, just in general
9 under the sugar program would you say domestic producers
10 compete with each other?

11 MR. BUKER: This is Bob Buker. We compete
12 intensely with each other.

13 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And so this is where--
14 like how does that work, given--in a normal circumstance,
15 given that you don't produce enough to meet demand, your
16 allotment is more than what you produce, so it seems like
17 you're going to sell what you produce, right? Because the
18 U.S. producers are allotted 85 percent. TRQs can't encroach
19 on that. Your allotment is more than you produce. So where
20 is the competition? Do you see what I'm saying? On an
21 aggregate basis.

22 MR. O'MALLEY: Yeah. This is Brian from Domino
23 again. The domestic growers, okay, beet and cane, all of
24 what they produce, assuming that they don't exceed their
25 allotment, will be sold.

1 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Uh-huh. Right.

2 MR. O'MALLEY: The cane refiners have what we call
3 the ability--that's where the swing capacity comes in. You
4 have the ability--cane refiners can buy sugar from the TRQ.
5 They can buy sugar from Mexico. KAFKA. Other places that
6 the sugar can come from. The USDA can move those volumes up
7 and down based on overall, you know, supply and demand
8 situations that they monitor on a regular basis.

9 So the cane refiners' business is where that
10 slack capacity comes in. Some years it could be operating
11 at 90 percent capacity. Then it could drop down to 85
12 percent capacity, or whatever. It's that--that's where the
13 swing comes in. And the raw sugar prices that in our case
14 that we get from our own integrated mills is, you know,
15 they're a separate organization. So we buy sugar from them
16 just the same as we buy sugar from the TRQ or from Mexico or
17 wherever. The market sets what that price is. It's not
18 something that we just, you know, we can't tell the growers
19 what the price is, nor can they just--you know, the market
20 is what all of the market participants determine it to be.

21 So we're buying raw sugar on an arms' length
22 transaction, and we're selling sugar to customers, and it's
23 how those two things match up is what a cane refiner has in
24 terms of its margin.

25 That's why in my testimony, or maybe after the

1 testimony, I said we don't really care so much--we care, but
2 we don't really care whether the raw sugar price is high or
3 low; we care what that margin is. That's all we're looking
4 at on a regular basis every day.

5 MR. BUKER: This is Bob Buker. You know, the
6 USDA, with all this system of allocations on foreign
7 imports, they manage that market so there's more sugar in
8 the marketplace than there is demand. So there's always an
9 excess supply. So you always have to compete, then, because
10 it's not like if I don't sell it the buyer isn't going to
11 find the sugar.

12 So a buyer comes between Domino and United, and
13 they ask for bids. And it's not like they're not going to
14 have enough sugar. Between us there's more than enough
15 sugar. Even though we don't meet our allocation, the USDA
16 has always made sure there's extra supply in the market, and
17 so you have to fight for those customers. And they bid it
18 out. So we bid. Everybody bids back and forth every day
19 with every customer.

20 MR. BERG: This is David Berg. USDA generally
21 runs the sugar program so very raw numbers is 15 percent
22 stocks, ending stocks, at the end of any given year.
23 Meaning sugar that won't be moved.

24 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Um-hmm.

25 MR. BERG: I'm not going to sit on that. I mean,

1 I need my storage capacity emptied out so I've got room for
2 the new crop of sugar. So our sales staff knows that they
3 have to make sure that they, in an orderly fashion, market
4 everything that we've got. And some customers are much more
5 attractive to market to than others. They'll take it on
6 time. Their specifications are consistent with yours. The
7 logistics make sense.

8 We want to sell to the people that we want to
9 sell to, so therefore we'll go after them. And we, as Bob
10 says, compete intensely to get that business.

11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: I'm sensitive to the
12 time and to the lunch hour, but I appreciate your answers.
13 I would invite you in the post-hearing to--you know, this is
14 a complicated subject I think at least for us. You know,
15 I'm not an economist. But to sort of lay that out. Because
16 in my view, obviously what's driving the price of sugar in
17 the U.S. is the issue in this case, at least from my point
18 of view. So understanding how that market works and how the
19 price gets set, and then now the Mexican price came in and
20 affected it is pretty important.

21 MR. GORRELL: Commissioner Schmidtlein, if I may
22 just one minute. I agree with nearly everything that Mr.
23 O'Malley--

24 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Identify yourself,
25 please, sorry.

1 MR. GORRELL: Oh, I'm sorry, it's Mike Gorrell
2 from Imperial Sugar. I agree with nearly everything that I
3 heard from Mr. O'Malley and Mr. Buker. I think Mr. O'Malley
4 in particular caught the essence of the challenge for the
5 cane refiners that rely on imports very well, and the way
6 the pricing works and that sort of thing.

7 I would just like to add a couple of things to
8 this. If you look at the aggregate, right, and I haven't
9 seen the final report from the ITC, but the initial report
10 laid out clearly that the domestic refined sugar production
11 capacity in this country was about 13.3 or 13.4 million tons
12 production capacity. And that's across all sectors--beet
13 sector, refiners in Florida and Louisiana, and also
14 refineries in the Southeast, the Best Nation Refiners.

15 To that you have to add under the program with
16 the Mexican sugar coming in another 1.2 million tons of
17 sugar per year, of refined sugar in this market. So if you
18 add those two together you have about 14-1/2 million tons of
19 refined sugar in this marketplace.

20 We only use 12 million tons. Now there may be
21 about a half a million tons of slack capacity in the beet
22 sector. That's our swag at it, but that's why initially I
23 suggested that the beet sector is running at about 90
24 percent capacity utilization rates. I heard some rates from
25 Mr. O'Malley that we don't quite agree with, as you heard on

1 my earlier testimony. But that is the free capacity in the
2 marketplace and why I am certain that, you know, we do not
3 need as much refined and direct-consumption sugar coming
4 from Mexico as has been coming in in the Period of Review.

5 As for the price dynamic, the price dynamic is
6 very clear in the experience that we've had in the
7 marketplace, that the Mexican refined and direct-consumption
8 sugar were driving down the prices. All right?

9 As those prices were being driven down--and I
10 mentioned earlier on the difference, you know, the refining
11 margin went down by 82 percent over this period, whereas the
12 refined sugar price went down by 56 percent.

13 As that refined sugar price was being driven down
14 by these Mexican imports, it's like a tidal wave coming at
15 you when you're a cane refiner. And so we obviously had to
16 bid at lower and lower prices just in order to be able to
17 survive, because those refining margins landed at a spot
18 which was completely unsustainable. And we talked about
19 that in the February-March hearing. It landed at a spot
20 where companies were closing down refineries in 2005 and
21 2004. We closed a refinery in Sugarland. Anshar closed a
22 refinery in Brooklyn at those sort of margin levels.

23 At some time, you hit a floor. And the first
24 floor that you hit in the U.S. market, if you look at the
25 economics of those three industries, the beet sugar industry

1 as a loan rate, national average loan rate at 24.09 cents
2 per pound--I may be off by a couple of points, but it's
3 around 24 cents a pound. The national average raw sugar,
4 can raw sugar loan rate is 18.75 cents per pound, but that
5 represents raw sugar in places like Louisiana, Florida,
6 Texas, or Hawaii. By the time it gets to the cane refiner,
7 it lands at about 21 cents per pound. There is literature.
8 I think Dan actually wrote it or published it that does the
9 conversion between raw sugar at the origin and raw sugar at
10 the refinery.

11 And so the first thing to go, and the first floor
12 to hit is that 21-cent-per-pound raw sugar price. And when
13 the sugar price goes below 21-cents-per-pound, and I think
14 Dan is the best person in the room to talk about it because
15 he was doing it for a decade, when the raw sugar price goes
16 to at or below 21 cents per pound, that is the signal to the
17 USDA: Houston, we've got a problem and we've got to start
18 sorting that problem out.

19 `And historically the first thing that the USDA
20 does is find ways to remove raw sugar from the system. And
21 so that's when it really hits the cane refiners, because the
22 refined sugar price continues to get driven down by the
23 Subject Imports, but at some point the raw sugar price hits
24 the floor. And that's where Mr. Buker and Mr. O'Malley
25 said, well, it's sort of correlated but not always

1 correlated, it's in that case where the refined sugar price
2 keeps going down but you hit that floor and the USDA starts
3 removing raw sugar from the system by one of many mechanisms
4 that they utilize to remove raw sugar from the system where
5 you break the correlation. But quite often there is a
6 correlation, as Mr. O'Malley explained so well.

7 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: All right, I appreciate
8 it. Thank you very much.

9 Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Thank you. I just had a
11 couple of clean-up questions here.

12 Mr. O'Malley, I forgot to ask you to respond,
13 just to your assessment of the Suspension Agreement and
14 whether Dominos will be able to survive under the existing
15 Suspension Agreement.

16 MR. O'MALLEY: Yeah, after the Suspension
17 Agreement went into place things got better for us from that
18 point forward.

19 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay, so you're supporting
20 it?

21 MR. O'MALLEY: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: And then I just had one more
23 question for the group. I don't know who wants to answer
24 it, but could someone just give me a detailed sum up of why
25 U.S. prices were so much higher from 2008 to 2011?

1 MR. BERG: David Berg, American Crystal. You
2 simply cannot ignore the effect of the world market. I'm
3 thinking about in our strategic planning at American Crystal
4 each year we have a person who is trained in economics, and
5 he has his own model. I believe that when world sugar
6 prices are above 18 cents a pound it will influence domestic
7 U.S. prices. And there's a coefficient that goes with that
8 number. The closer it is to 18 cents, the less impact it
9 has.

10 We had world prices that touched 30 and higher
11 cents per pound. That was one reason that domestic prices
12 went higher. I'm just going to grab the Philippines because
13 I believe it's the most distant source of TRQ sugar that
14 comes to the U.S. market normally.

15 In a world market situation where prices are high
16 like 30 cents a pound, the Philippines looks around and
17 says, I can sell sugar to China, or I can sell sugar to
18 Indonesia, or some other place that's much closer to me than
19 San Francisco, California, or New Orleans, Louisiana. I
20 don't have to absorb the freight cost.

21 So therefore I will divert that sugar from
22 selling it in a TRQ situation, I will sell it to a more
23 local place. That's marginal. That's incremental. I mean,
24 in some cases you heard about them, the TRQ countries saying
25 I want to make sure that I will continue to have access to

1 the U.S. market even if I don't ship when prices have gone
2 done and the U.S. was asking they not ship sugar.

3 So long story short, the world market was a major
4 impact. The tragic incident in Savannah, Georgia, took out
5 some refining capacity in 2008. And there are not that many
6 refiners left and losing one of them for a period of time
7 has an impact.

8 Mr. Gorrell also talked about the LSR refinery in
9 Louisiana, which was a startup operation and took longer
10 than expected to get up to full speed.

11 There was a grain market runoff in 2008-2009 and
12 there were a few incremental acres pulled away from sugar
13 beets, which was a small impact. All those factors rolled
14 together to create an elevated price situation. But by far
15 the biggest one I think was the world market.

16 And then, then the world market responded the way
17 markets always do and prices were high and production began
18 to grow again in some of the larger exporting countries and
19 prices began to go down. Some of the domestic problems were
20 resolved. Yes, we had a pretty fair crop in 2012
21 domestically, and we talked about this yesterday at the
22 Cassidy Levy offices. To me it felt like a truck that began
23 to go downhill. U.S. prices were like a truck that was
24 rolling downhill.

25 We have always seen prices go up and prices go

1 down, but USDA would have the ability to put its foot on the
2 brake and slow the truck down. When USDA no longer could
3 control all the sources of supply domestic in the TRQ and
4 now Mexico, and it couldn't control Mexico, it had no
5 braking mechanism. So prices went down.

6 World market runup, nice strong prices
7 domestically, world market began to go down, the truck was
8 rolling downhill, and when I said before we did not return
9 to normal. We returned to something that was far below
10 normal because the USDA had no mechanism that it could brake
11 that runaway truck from going downhill.

12 MR. BUKER: This is Bob Buker. I look at it a
13 little more simplistically. A major portion--not a
14 majority, but a major portion of the refining capacity is in
15 Savannah, Georgia and New Orleans. Now while this was
16 before the period under investigation, it answers your
17 question.

18 Katrina hit New Orleans. Took a lot of capacity
19 offline. And then Savannah blew up, took it offline for a
20 couple years, essentially. You can't have that much
21 capacity go out of the market in the United States and not
22 have a major problem.

23 MR. O'MALLEY: The other thing is, under the
24 current sugar program, if you will, if you just look at the
25 average price for say raw sugar, and let's just say, call it

1 22 cents a pound. So if the world sugar market is trading
2 at 11 cents a pound, and maybe that's 14 cents a pound on
3 equivalent basis to the 22, any movement from say 11 to 12
4 to 13 to 10 is going to have no impact on the U.S. market
5 because it's trading at the 22 cents.

6 Once the world market goes up and crosses the,
7 let's just say for right now that the U.S. market doesn't
8 move and then the world market, in order to attract the TRQ
9 sugars to the U.S., which we need, the price has to go up
10 when that happens. Otherwise, they're not going to send it
11 here.

12 You know, if the market is 36 cents in the world
13 and we're still at 22 cents, no TRQ sugar is coming to the
14 U.S. So that's why, once the world price gets higher, it
15 pushes the U.S. price higher. Once there's that disconnect
16 and the world price is trading below the U.S. price at a
17 level that is more than the freight, the U.S. market doesn't
18 move with that world price.

19 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay. All right, it looks
20 like no more Commissioner questions. Does the staff have
21 any questions?

22 MS. HAINES: Elizabeth Haines. Staff has no
23 questions.

24 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay. Thank you. I want to
25 thank all the witnesses--oh, excuse me. Respondent

1 questions?

2 MR. ROSENTHAL: Respondents have no questions.

3 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay. Thank everyone for
4 coming today. And, hang on one second, I think we will
5 break for lunch. Let's see, what time do you guys want to
6 come back? Two-thirty? Would that be enough time? Two
7 thirty would be great. If you folks would, come back after
8 the lunch break at 2:30. We will resume then.

9 The room is not secure, so please don't leave
10 confidential business information out. And I want to thank
11 you again for coming.

12 (Whereupon, the Commission meeting was recessed,
13 to reconvene at 2:30 p.m., this same day.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

2 2:33 p.m.

3 MR. BISHOP: Will the room please come to order?

4 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Are there any preliminary
5 matters for the afternoon session, Mr. Secretary?

6 MR. BISHOP: Madam Chairman, the panel in
7 opposition to the imposition of the anti-dumping and
8 countervailing duty orders have been seated. All witnesses
9 have been sworn.

10 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Thank you, Mr. Secretary.
11 I want to welcome the afternoon panel to the ITC, and I want
12 to remind witnesses to speak clearly into the microphone and
13 state your name for the record. You may begin when you're
14 ready.

15 MR. ROSENTHAL: Paul Rosenthal, Kelley Drye, on
16 behalf of the Respondents. We'll start this afternoon's
17 testimony with Mr. Tim Jones.

18 STATEMENT OF TIM JONES

19 MR. JONES: Good afternoon. My name is Tim
20 Jones, and I'm the senior manager of Procurement and
21 Operations at Just Born, Incorporated. Just Born is a third
22 generation family owned and operated candy manufacturer
23 based in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, with nearly 600 employees.
24 Just Born has been in business for over 90 years. We are
25 one of the more than 600 members of the National

1 Confectioners Association, and are also appearing today on
2 behalf of the Sweetener Users Association.

3 While you may not be familiar with our company
4 name, I am sure you know our popular Peat's brand of
5 marshmallow candies. In 2009, we opened our first Peat's
6 retail store at the National Harbor in Maryland. We now
7 have two other retail stores in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania and
8 in Minneapolis, Minnesota.

9 We also produce other brands of candy that you
10 are familiar with, such as Mike and Ike, Hot Tamales,
11 Goldenberg's Peanut Chews and Teenie Beenie (ph) Jelly
12 Beans. I am proud to say that all of our candies are
13 produced here in the United States.

14 Since joining the company in 2007, I have been
15 responsible for procuring all of the sugar that is consumed
16 by Just Born in its operations. I am also responsible for
17 developing and managing supplier relationships, analyzing
18 commodity trends and forecast information, and supporting
19 new product development. As a result, I have firsthand
20 knowledge of the U.S. sugar market.

21 In April 2014, I had the pleasure of testifying
22 before the Commission staff during the preliminary phase of
23 this case, and I appreciate the opportunity to testify
24 before you today. Just Born opposes the petition, and we
25 disagree with Petitioners' claim that sugar imports from

1 Mexico are injuring the domestic industry.

2 As I testified last year, Just Born is a
3 significant purchaser of refined sugar and therefore it is
4 imperative that our company has access to a consistent
5 supply of reasonably priced sugar in the U.S. market. With
6 U.S. consumption significantly greater than the volume that
7 can be supplied by domestic growers and refiners of U.S.
8 sugar beets and sugar cane, imports play a vital role in
9 ensuring that all of the demand for sugar in the United
10 States is satisfied.

11 Given its location, Mexico is a logical choice
12 to supply sugar to the U.S. market. Imports from every
13 country other than Mexico are restricted by tariff rate
14 quotas, and have declined during the past few years, causing
15 a shortage in the supply of sugar in the U.S. market.

16 As a result, imports from Mexico ensure that
17 U.S. demand is met. Imposing restrictions on Mexican
18 imports will significantly harm our company, as well as many
19 other U.S. companies that depend on a consistent, reliable
20 supply of sugar. While Petitioners claim that the increase
21 in imports from Mexico caused the decline in U.S. prices
22 during the Period of Investigation, I strongly disagree.

23 The higher prices experienced in 2010 and 2011
24 were the result of a world sugar shortage, and the
25 restrictive U.S. sugar policy which exacerbated the effects

1 of the worldwide sugar shortages by limiting domestic
2 production and imports. The lower market prices during the
3 2012-13 and the 2013-14 crop years are in line with historic
4 levels of pricing and did not cause any harm to the domestic
5 industry.

6 Indeed, as someone who has been a buyer in the
7 market for a number of years, the post-NAFTA integration of
8 the U.S. and Mexican markets has been quite beneficial to
9 the U.S. sugar industry. During the Commission's Period of
10 Investigation, our company has not had any experience or
11 opportunities to purchase sugar from Mexico. We have not
12 been offered any Mexican sugar, nor has the pricing of
13 Mexican sugar ever entered into our negotiations with our
14 U.S. supplier.

15 In addition, I am unaware of any competitors
16 that were offered low prices for Mexico during the Period of
17 Investigation. Just Born purchases sugar from a single U.S.
18 supplier. All of our purchases are based on long-term
19 contracts, and once a contract is signed, prices are locked
20 for at least a year and cannot be renegotiated.

21 We single source our sugar because of the type
22 of sugar that is required for our products, as well as
23 logistics. We only purchase refined cane sugar for our
24 products. In our experience, refined cane sugar reacts well
25 with certain of our products compared to refined beet sugar.

1 Thus, refined cane sugar and refined beet sugar are not
2 entirely interchangeable, as Petitioners have claimed.

3 The proximity of our U.S. supplier to our
4 factory also provides us with lower transportation costs. I
5 estimate that it would cost approximately six cents per
6 pound to deliver Mexican product to the Northeast. Given
7 the higher transportation costs, Mexican imports of refined
8 sugar do not compete with domestically produced sugar in the
9 Northeast.

10 Based on my knowledge of the U.S. sugar market,
11 I do not believe imports from Mexico are injuring the
12 domestic industry, and urge the Commission to reach a
13 negative determination in this investigation. Thank you.

14 MR. ROSENTHAL: Mr. John Brooks.

15 STATEMENT OF JOHN BROOKS, JR.

16 MR. BROOKS: Good afternoon Madam Chairman and
17 Commissioners. Thank you for the opportunity to speak to
18 you today. My name is John Brooks, Jr., and I am the chief
19 operating officer at Adams and Brooks, a candy manufacturer
20 headquartered in Los Angeles, California. Our company was
21 founded by my grandfather, Emmitt (ph) Brooks and his
22 partner, Paul Adams, who overcame the challenges of getting
23 a new business up and running in 1932 during the Great
24 Depression.

25 Fortunately, my grandfather and his partner had

1 a superb recipe for caramel corn to help them get started.
2 They found a niche, selling their product to patrons waiting
3 in line outside movie theaters. This was at a time before
4 movie theaters routinely offered popcorn for sale to their
5 customers. In fact, some go so far as to credit my
6 grandfather and his partner with establishing the practice
7 of selling and eating popcorn at the movies.

8 Since its humble beginnings as a one product
9 retail store, our company has continued to grow to become a
10 multinational corporation, operating three manufacturing
11 facilities, two in the United States, in Southern California
12 and a third in Mexico. Our company has also expanded its
13 product offerings over time.

14 The most popular candies sold by our company
15 today include Peanuttels (ph), butter toffee peanuts,
16 cashews, almonds, sunflower kernels and snack mixes. Coffee
17 Real, a coffee candy made with real coffee and real cream,
18 available right here in Washington, D.C. at Trader Joe's,
19 FairTime (ph) Taffy, available at CVS Stores, Cup of Gold,
20 Big Cherry and Good News chocolate bars, and finally a wide
21 variety of lollipops including whirlie pops, twirl pops and
22 unicorn pops. We sell these lollipops to the most famous
23 and popular amusement parks.

24 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Are there any samples
25 around?

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. BROOKS: I am the third generation of our
3 family to work at Adams and Brooks. My father, John Brooks,
4 Sr. serves as the president, and last year celebrated his
5 50th anniversary of working full time at the company.
6 Compared to my father, I am a short-timer, having worked at
7 the company -- if you recognize summer jobs, I worked as a
8 student -- for only the past 30 years.

9 I started as a 15 year old maintenance
10 mechanic's helper, and since then I have worked in virtually
11 every job in the company. As a result, I am familiar with
12 all the various operations and processes that are vital to
13 our business.

14 My current responsibilities include process
15 design and product development, overseeing marketing
16 activities, managing and developing our information
17 technology systems and, most importantly for purposes of
18 today's hearing, overseeing all purchases of sugars and
19 sweeteners for our company's U.S. and Mexican operations.
20 I've had this responsibility for over the last decade, and
21 have been personally engaged in maintaining contacts with
22 our U.S. suppliers.

23 Our U.S. operations, located in Los Angeles and
24 San Bernardino, California, both utilize liquid sugar. Our
25 Los Angeles facility has been in operation since 1965, while

1 our newer facility in San Bernardino opened in 2012, as our
2 company expanded operations. We can use either beet or cane
3 sugar. Plant origin for us is immaterial for the processes
4 conducted at our U.S. facilities.

5 At our Mexican facility, which located in
6 Tijuana and has been in operation since 1990, we utilize
7 dry, granular sugar. Although I have served as that
8 facility's senior executive since 1998, I am not in direct
9 contact with sugar suppliers for that operation, as I am in
10 the United States. Nevertheless, I am in constant contact
11 and consult closely with the individual responsible for
12 purchasing sugar for our Mexican facility.

13 With respect to purchase of liquid sugar for our
14 U.S. facilities, our company conducts business with two
15 primary suppliers. One of those suppliers is a company that
16 refines domestically grown sugar beets and produces a
17 variety of products including liquid sugar. Our second
18 supplier is a business that could be commonly described as a
19 melthouse, meaning it has no affiliated growing or refining
20 operations.

21 Rather, it purchases dry sugar in the open
22 market and resells it in various forms to its customers,
23 including in liquid form to Adams and Brooks. Because it
24 has no affiliated upstream operations, our melthouse
25 supplier has the flexibility to purchase sugar from a

1 variety of sources, including domestic beet or cane sugar,
2 as well as cane sugar from Mexican producers.

3 In the many years that I have personally
4 interacted with our melthouse supplier, I have never been
5 offered the opportunity to purchase a low-priced Mexican
6 origin sugar. To the contract, our company purchases liquid
7 sugar that, irrespective of the source, is offered at
8 prevailing market prices.

9 This is consistent with the nature of any
10 commodity market, and with what one would expect from a
11 rational seller within that market. In fact, the quotes we
12 received in 2013 from our two suppliers for deliveries in
13 2014 are contrary to the domestic industry's argument that
14 Mexican sugar was sold in the U.S. market for less the
15 prevailing prices. Our domestic beet supplier supplied --
16 quoted us a more favorable price than our melthouse
17 supplier.

18 Despite our melthouse supplier's flexibility in
19 sourcing sugar at the lowest price available on the open
20 market, it was the domestic supplier who offered me the best
21 price. Based on my experience purchasing sugar for our
22 company, I've seen absolutely no indication that the price
23 of Mexican imported sugar had the impact on the market
24 alleged by the Petitioners.

25 Imports from Mexico play a vital role in

1 ensuring an adequate supply of sugar in the U.S. market for
2 companies like Adams and Brooks, that are dependent on
3 stable supplies of reasonably priced sugar to operate their
4 businesses and provide consumers' choice and value from
5 products manufactured in the United States.

6 For these reasons, I urge the Commission to
7 reach a negative determination in this investigation. Thank
8 you.

9 MR. ROSENTHAL: Mr. Thomas Earley.

10 STATEMENT OF THOMAS EARLEY

11 MR. EARLEY: Good afternoon Madam Chairman and
12 members of the Commission. My name is Tom Earley. I am
13 vice president of Agralytica, which is an economic
14 consulting and market research firm specializing in food and
15 agriculture. I also have over 40 years of experience
16 working on sugar and sweetener markets, similar to many in
17 this room. I'm also the economist for the Sweetener Users
18 Association, and I'm here today on their behalf.

19 SUA membership includes a broad range of food
20 and beverage manufacturers, along with the trade
21 associations that represent these firms. Today I plan to
22 focus on the evidence that the domestic sugar industry has
23 not in fact been injured by imports of dumped Mexican sugar.

24 Recent developments in the market, and
25 particularly the decline in prices in the 2012-13 and

1 2013-14 crop years are attributable to government policies,
2 excess supply in the combined U.S.-Mexican sugar sector, and
3 the normal working of commodity markets, and not the imports
4 from Mexico.

5 I'll start with the effect of government
6 policies. The basic framework of current protection for
7 U.S. sugar producers has been in place since the early
8 1980's, and the sugar program in various forms dates back to
9 the 1930's. However, the U.S. sugar program, like all other
10 commodity programs operated by the federal government, does
11 not guarantee producer profitability.

12 The Congress recognizes that there is
13 significant price variability in agricultural commodity
14 markets, and that crop and livestock producers will
15 sometimes not make a full return on their investment in
16 their enterprises. In fact, the crop insurance programs
17 that are now the principle safety net for most U.S. farmers,
18 have a significant deductible before farmers can receive any
19 indemnity.

20 For most crops, farmers must suffer a shortfall
21 of at least 15 to 25 percent before they are eligible for
22 any insurance payment, and that is before payment of the
23 insurance premium, which can be significant. But the sugar
24 program goes beyond most other U.S. crop programs, in
25 establishing a floor in market prices that the government

1 will defend by purchasing and disposing of excess sugar. In
2 this respect, it is much more favorable to U.S. producers
3 than other crop programs.

4 It's important to understand that for more than
5 25 years, U.S. sugar prices stayed in a high but
6 comparatively narrow range as shown in the first figure up
7 here, Figure 1. USDA officials responsible for the sugar
8 program during that period managed it in a manner designed
9 to ensure that it met the standard of providing adequate
10 supplies at reasonable prices, and avoiding cost to the
11 government.

12 There were inevitably brief periods of higher
13 prices, as you can see on the chart, due to market
14 developments or external events. There were also periods of
15 weak prices. In 2000, for example, the Commodity Credit
16 Corporation acquired 1.1 million tons of sugar forfeited
17 under the price support loan program at a cost of hundreds
18 of millions of dollars. But over time, the market stayed
19 more or less in balance.

20 The last few years have been a departure from
21 that norm due to two factors. One, large swings in world
22 market sugar prices and two, modifications to the U.S. sugar
23 program made by the 2008 farm bill and continued in the 2014
24 bill. Changes in that law, coupled with the merging of the
25 U.S. and Mexican sugar and HFCS (ph) through the beginning

1 of 2008, under the NAFTA, introduced a might higher
2 potential for price volatility, both within years and from
3 year to year.

4 Despite the increased number of factors to be
5 monitored and accounted for, the law reduced USDA's ability
6 to adjust import levels to manage that volatility. It
7 included restrictions on the Secretary of Agriculture's
8 ability to increase the minimum import quota until the
9 marketing year was half over.

10 This bias towards tighter supplies created great
11 uncertainty, prevented some refineries from being able to
12 fully use their capacity, and at times caused some foreign
13 quota holders to sell their sugar to other countries rather
14 than in the United States.

15 Let me turn now to the effect of market forces.
16 It should be noted that the Mexican government maintains
17 equivalent barriers to imports from third countries, to
18 ensure that they do not undermine prices in the integrated
19 Mexican and U.S. sweetener market. Within that integrated
20 market, it is market forces that have determined the volume
21 and price of sugar and corn sweeteners sold during the
22 period of interest.

23 There was really no difference between a Mexican
24 mill selling at a price that met competitive conditions in
25 the marketplace, and a U.S. beet processor selling at a

1 price that enabled him to sell part of a large crop to new
2 customers normally served by coastal cane sugar refiners.

3 Market forces can of course be tempered or
4 exacerbated by government actions. USDA's management of
5 this modified program starved the U.S. market of sugar the
6 first few years under the 2008 bill. In 2010, some
7 importers even resorted to paying the normally prohibitive
8 Tier 2 import duties to get access to 200,000 tons of over
9 quota sugar needed by their companies.

10 The result was record high prices for refined
11 sugar in the U.S. market as you can see in the chart, that
12 first chart, particularly in 2011 and portions of 2012, as
13 shown in Figure 2. Those prices were on a rising volume of
14 U.S. production. Then a TRQ increase in the spring of 2012
15 turned out to be more than the market needed, setting the
16 stage for lower prices in 2012-13.

17 Sugar and corn sweetener markets in the United
18 States and Mexico operate very efficiently, with the various
19 participants responding rapidly and predictably to market
20 signals. Rising prices incentivize increases in acreage and
21 production, and falling prices do the opposite. The acreage
22 adjustment process is quicker with an annual crop like sugar
23 beets, but even sugar cane has to be replanted every three
24 or four years. So there is an annual opportunity for
25 growers to reassess their desired scale of production.

1 The market signals during the initial years
2 under the 2008 farm bill encouraged U.S. and Mexican
3 producers to expand, and they did. The high prices of those
4 years were about equally due to the rise in sugar prices and
5 the characteristics and management of the U.S. sugar
6 program, that drove domestic prices to the highest levels
7 achievable with the 16 cent tariff law on over quota
8 imports.

9 Figure 2 also shows that wholesale market prices
10 for sugar during the six seasons covered since the
11 legislation was enacted averaged 41.8 cents, almost 50
12 percent higher than the 28 cent average under the provisions
13 of the 2002 farm bill. The average refined sugar price
14 under the 1996 farm bill that preceded it was even lower, at
15 25 cents per pound.

16 Prior to the filing of the American Sugar
17 Coalition cases in March 2014, the U.S. beet sugar prices
18 were 26-1/2 to 27 cents, within the traditional range
19 experienced under the U.S. sugar program when world sugar
20 prices are below U.S. support prices.

21 U.S. and Mexican farmers responded predictably
22 to the rise in prices over the 2008-09 to 2010-11 period, by
23 expanding production. Combined production in the two
24 countries rose by half a million tons, short tons raw value
25 in 2011-12, and 2.7 million tons in 2012-13. Combined

1 stocks in the two countries at the beginning of 2012-13 were
2 already high at 3.1 million short tons raw value, up more
3 than 800,000 tons from the year earlier.

4 With big crops in that crop year 2012-13, total
5 supplies were 23.7 million short tons raw value in the two
6 countries, up almost three million tons, despite a sharp
7 decline in U.S. imports from TRQ holders. It was a
8 combination of this overall excess supply and the erosion of
9 world market prices that drove prices down in both
10 countries. The precipitousness of this price decline is
11 evident in Figure 3, as you see up there.

12 It's been demonstrated time and time again that
13 farmers respond to price signals. Between the 2008-09 and
14 2012-13 seasons, we saw a significant increase in U.S. sugar
15 production in response to favorable prices, as shown in
16 Table 1.

17 Acreage and production of sugar beets and sugar
18 cane growers. Beet sugar production increased about 22
19 percent, and cane sugar output went up about 18 percent.
20 Imports fluctuated only between 3.1 and 3.7 million tons
21 over the period covered by the 2008 farm bill. But there is
22 no evidence that the decline in market prices in 2013 was
23 caused by these imports.

24 In fact, there is almost no correlation between
25 the volume of monthly imports from Mexico and U.S. price

1 levels. This is shown in Figure 4, where correlation
2 coefficients are in the teens in the box in the upper
3 left-hand corner. I did also calculate correlations with
4 lags between imports and price levels, and the coefficients
5 were even lower than shown there.

6 Mexican sugar imports have actually been a minor
7 factor in the evolution of U.S. prices. Petitioners observe
8 that the U.S. sugar prices were lower during 2013 and early
9 2014 when compared to prices in prior years. This ignores
10 the fact that U.S. sugar prices in the 2009-2012 period
11 spiked higher due to the combination of a world sugar
12 shortage, the more stringent provisions in the 2008 farm
13 bill, and the way in which that sugar program was initially
14 administered by USDA.

15 The world sugar supply tightened sharply in
16 2008-09 and 2009-10, due to unusually small sugar cane crops
17 in India, Thailand and Brazil. The deficit between
18 consumption and production over these two seasons totaled
19 more than ten million metric tons, according to USDA
20 estimates illustrated in Figure 5. World stocks fell by
21 that amount and world market raw sugar prices rose to their
22 highest level since the last major world shortage in 1980.

23 This by itself pushed up U.S. sugar prices, as
24 shown in Figure 6. But U.S. prices only need to be three to
25 five cents above -- higher than world prices to cover

1 transportation costs and attract sugar to the U.S. market.
2 However, since restrictive import quotas maintained by USDA
3 kept out much needed raw and refined sugar, the gap between
4 U.S. world prices widened to about 20 cents per pound,
5 giving U.S. sugar producers an extremely large windfall
6 several years in a row.

7 Pricing of sugar in the U.S. market is
8 straightforward in some ways, but complicated in others.
9 There is a reasonable degree of transparency in sugar
10 pricing over time. However, volumes may be forward
11 contracted at one point, pricing agreed several months
12 later, with actual delivery occurring many months after that
13 in the future.

14 Comparing export or import values from
15 government trade data to reported spot prices can be very
16 misleading. There is also the problem of how
17 characteristics of different sugar products are actually
18 tracked in official government statistics. Only about 30
19 percent of Mexico's production is fully refined. The
20 balance is Estandar, with varying degrees of purity. Some
21 of the Mexican sugar entering the United States under the
22 tariff code for refined sugar, with polarization of 99.5 or
23 higher, is refined sugar and some is Estandar. Of the
24 latter, some is further processed and some is used directly
25 in products.

1 Estandar entering in the other tariff lines,
2 i.e. below 99.5 polarization, may be going to coastal
3 refineries, to other facilities for further processing like
4 into liquid sugar, or directly into products. This makes
5 comparison of U.S. prices for refined or raw sugar -- to
6 U.S. prices for refined or raw sugar challenging.

7 The Commission needs to be very careful in its
8 interpretation of the data that has been submitted, and
9 ensure that it accords with commercial realities in the U.S.
10 sweetener market. As noted earlier today, both governments
11 have taken steps to deal with excess supplies stemming from
12 the production response to years of high prices.

13 USDA spent a net \$259 million to remove over a
14 million tons of sugar from the U.S. market over the course
15 of two marketing years. Let me put that in perspective.
16 That represented only four percent of the wholesale value of
17 food use of sugar in fiscal year 2013, four percent. That's
18 a significantly smaller ratio than government budget support
19 for wheat, corn -- wheat, rice or cotton, typically about
20 ten percent of the value of the crop in recent years. So
21 keep that in mind. What we spent on sugar was not -- was
22 actually less in relation to the value of the crop.

23 Mexico also diverted hundreds of thousands of
24 tons of sugar to the world market in 2013-14, at lower
25 prices than it could obtain in the U.S. Steps such as these

1 and the normal working of market forces can be counted on to
2 maintain balance in the market.

3 In summary, in the absence of the suspension
4 agreements, where we are now would be well within the
5 parameters of how the government managed U.S. sugar market
6 normally behaves. It is important for the Commission to
7 keep this broader context in mind, as it considers whether
8 imports from Mexico can be blamed for the U.S. sugar
9 industry's occasional subpar returns.

10 As I demonstrated earlier, there is no
11 correlation between the volume of imports from Mexico and
12 U.S. refined or raw sugar prices. In my opinion, the
13 combination of U.S. sugar policy and program management, a
14 world sugar shortage that pushed U.S. prices to record
15 levels, the resulting supply response and the normal working
16 of commodity markets are the primary causes of the decline
17 in prices for the historic highs seen earlier in the cycle,
18 not imports from Mexico. I'll be happy to answer questions
19 later. Thank you.

20 MR. ROSENTHAL: Mr. Hudgens.

21 STATEMENT OF BRAD HUDGENS

22 MR. HUDGENS: Good afternoon. I am Brad Hudgens
23 of Georgetown Economic Services. I will address
24 Petitioners' arguments concerning volume and price. Given
25 that most of the data in the Commission's record are

1 confidential, I am limited as what I can say publicly. I
2 have prepared confidential handouts highlighting some of the
3 key evidence in this case.

4 I will discuss what I can publicly on these
5 slides, and ask that you refer to the slides and to our
6 prehearing brief for more specifics.

7 Let's begin with the first statutory factor,
8 volume. Petitioners argued in their brief that imports from
9 Mexico increased by more than one million tons from crop
10 year 2011-12 to crop year 2012-13, and that this increase
11 was "devastating" to the U.S. producers.

12 Petitioners fail to mention, however, that the
13 U.S. producers themselves were responsible for this
14 increase. As you can see in Slide 1, the increase in
15 imports from Mexico is attributed to U.S. producers. The
16 parts of the bar that are shaded in green represent the
17 growth in imports resulting from purchases by U.S.
18 producers.

19 The identity of these producers are listed in
20 the title of Slide 2. As you can see from this slide, there
21 are only a small number of U.S. producers responsible for
22 the growth in imports from Mexico. Please compare the two
23 bars in this chart. The first bar represents the growth in
24 imports from Mexico due to purchases by these U.S.
25 producers. The second bar represents the growth in total

1 imports from Mexico.

2 As you can see, there is no doubt that the U.S.
3 producers are responsible for the growth in imports from
4 Mexico.

5 The Commission asked these producers why they
6 imported from Mexico during the period. Their responses are
7 indicated in Slide 3. As you can see, these responses
8 clearly establish that the U.S. producers imported sugar
9 from Mexico to meet their own production requirements. One
10 response also indicated that the producer imported from
11 Mexico to obtain "higher quality product." In no way did
12 these responses indicate that U.S. producers increased their
13 imports from Mexico due to price.

14 As indicated in Slide 4, these U.S. producers
15 increased their imports from Mexico to replace imports from
16 other sources. These data are confirmed by data presented
17 in the staff report, showing that total imports remain
18 relatively flat during the period.

19 Although Petitioners argue that imports from
20 Mexico "surged" from crop year 2011-12 to crop year 2012 to
21 '13, total imports increased only by 47,000 tons, while U.S.
22 producer shipments increased substantially more during that
23 same period.

24 As you can see in Slide 5, the increase in total
25 imports accounted for a very small percent of the increase

1 in consumption. Please refer to Slide 6. This chart
2 demonstrates that as U.S. producers' shipments increased
3 during the period, U.S. producers gained, as opposed to lost
4 market share at the expense of imports. This factor is the
5 opposite of what is usually argued in a trade case to
6 demonstrate volume effect.

7 Imperial Sugar argued in its prehearing brief
8 that the volume of imports of refined sugar are significant
9 and have caused adverse price effects during this period.
10 The record directly contradicts this claim.

11 I would like to spend a few minutes discussing
12 the trends of both raw and refined sugar imports from
13 Mexico. The staff report breaks out imports from Mexico by
14 raw and refined sugar in Table 4-3. The import data show
15 that imports increased for both raw and refined sugar during
16 the period.

17 These data are based on harmonized tariff
18 schedule definitions, which distinguish raw and refined
19 sugar by polarity degrees. The vast majority of imports
20 from Mexico are Estandar, which have polarity ranges that
21 overlap the definitions of both raw and refined sugar.

22 U.S. producers import substantial volumes of
23 Estandar classified in both raw and refined sugar categories
24 for the same purpose: to use in their refineries to produce
25 refined sugar. Please refer to Slide 7. These data

1 indicate that the U.S. producers accounted for the increase
2 in imports of raw sugar during the period. Now that trend
3 is not surprising.

4 But as you can see in Slide 8, U.S. producers
5 also accounted for all of the increase in refined sugar
6 during this period. Thus, the U.S. producers accounted for
7 the increase in imports from Mexico regardless of the type
8 of sugar being imported.

9 Slide 9 demonstrates that the majority of
10 imports of refined sugar from Mexico are imports destined
11 for further processing. In fact, as indicated in the blue
12 shading in the bars, refined sugar destined for consumption,
13 that is the sugar that's sold to the industrial producers of
14 sugar-added products or food service providers or grocery
15 store chains, those shipments declined during the period.

16 This is important, because sugar intended for
17 consumption, which is represented by Products 2 to 6 in the
18 Commission's questionnaire, declined during the period.
19 Imperial Sugar has argued that the underselling in those
20 products was the cause of growth in imports from Mexico.
21 But as you can see, imports from Mexico intended for
22 consumption declined during this period.

23 Slide 10 shows the breakout of total imports
24 from Mexico based on whether the imports are intended for
25 consumption versus destined for further processing. As you

1 can see, the trends are the same as those for refined sugar.
2 The data indicate that if the Commission were to subtract
3 the imports by the U.S. producers, imports from Mexico
4 would show a decline during this period.

5 Thus, the Commission record establishes that the
6 purchasers, the industrial producers of sugar-added
7 products, the food service providers, the grocery store
8 chains, did not shift their purchasing patterns from
9 domestic product to imports from Mexico during the period.

10 The entire increase in imports from Mexico
11 during the period was caused by the same U.S. producers,
12 that indicate support of an affirmative determination.
13 Ironic is the most understated term that I can think of to
14 describe this position taken by the producers.

15 I would like to now turn to the second statutory
16 factor, price. Petitioners argue that underselling by
17 imports of Mexican sugar increased during the "surge
18 period," and that this underselling increased as Mexican
19 producers attempted to dispose of surplus production in the
20 U.S. market.

21 The information that I've just presented with
22 regard to volume refutes this argument. First, the increase
23 in imports from Mexico is due to the increase by a small
24 number of U.S. producers and second, the volume of imports
25 from Mexico intended for consumption and accounted for by

1 the Products 2 to 6 declined during the period.

2 Other record evidence proves that the growth in
3 imports was not due to underselling by imports. As you can
4 see in Slide 12, the staff report indicates that the vast
5 majority of the volume of imports from Mexico oversold, not
6 undersold the domestic product.

7 Please refer to Slides 13 through 17. To the
8 degree that there was any underselling in these products,
9 imports from Mexico accounted for a small and declining
10 share of the volume of those products. In these charts, the
11 volume of imports from Mexico is represented by the dotted
12 green line, while the volume of U.S. producer shipments is
13 represented by the blue line.

14 For all products, imports from Mexico accounted
15 for a very small share of the total volume for these
16 products sold in the U.S. market.

17 Please refer to Slide 18. For each of the
18 products, I aggregated the monthly volumes on a crop year
19 basis and calculated the percent change in volume over the
20 three year crop period, the three crop years, and these data
21 indicate that imports from Mexico declined significantly in
22 all five products, while U.S. producer shipments increased
23 in all but one of the products.

24 These data confirm the information presented in
25 Slides 8 and 9, that show imports from Mexico intended for

1 consumption did not increase during the POI.

2 I would like to now address a few points
3 regarding Product 1, which is sugar less than 99.6 percent
4 polarity sold to refiners. First, it is sold for the
5 Commission -- it's important for the Commission to
6 understand that the growth in volume for this product was
7 not a result of imports from Mexico competing with U.S.
8 produced sugar for these sales.

9 Rather, this growth reflects the business
10 decisions of a small number of U.S. refiners that had been
11 historically dependent on imports of raw sugar to meet their
12 own production requirements, to switch from one import
13 source to another import source.

14 The market share tables in the staff report and
15 the refiners' own questionnaires confirm that the growth in
16 imports from Mexico of Product 1 merely replaced TRQ imports
17 during this period. It is particularly compelling evidence
18 that of the over 100 lost sales and lost revenue allegations
19 made by Petitioners in this proceeding, there was not one
20 allegation made against any of the U.S. refiners that was
21 responsible for this growth in imports from Mexico, and
22 whose data are reflected in Petitioners' pricing chart for
23 Product 1.

24 The Commission record also indicates that the
25 U.S. producers increased their sales of Product 1 during the

1 period, so that there was no volume effect with respect to
2 Product 1. In the prehearing brief, Petitioners argue that
3 the aggregate average prices of Mexican sugar fell further
4 and faster than the average U.S. prices or TRQ import prices
5 during the same period.

6 They argue that this particular decline was
7 "dragging the entire U.S. market down." They cite to
8 Mexican AUVs declining from \$801 per ton in crop year
9 2011-12 to \$504 per ton in crop year 2012-13, and to \$469
10 per ton in crop year 2013 and '14.

11 Slide 19 demonstrates that these price declines
12 were a result of a product mix issue and not to aggressive
13 pricing by Mexican producers. As I discussed earlier, the
14 increase in imports from Mexico was virtually all due to the
15 U.S. producers importing more Estandar, which is destined
16 for further processing.

17 The additional sugar imported by these producers
18 substantially altered the product mix of the imports from
19 Mexico. As you can see in this chart, while imports
20 intended for consumption, which have a higher AUV accounted
21 for a majority of the total imports from Mexico in the first
22 year of the period, imports intended for consumption
23 accounted for a small and declining share in the second and
24 third years, as imports destined for further processing
25 increased significantly over the period.

1 This change in product mix directly correlates
2 to the decline in Mexican import prices. As the product mix
3 substantially changed from higher AUV product to lower AUV
4 product during this period, Mexican import AUVs overall
5 declined at a more rapid rate.

6 In sum, the pricing data gathered by the
7 Commission demonstrate that imports overwhelmingly oversold
8 the domestic product on a volume basis. For all pricing
9 products, the data indicate that Mexican imports accounted
10 for a small and a declining share of the total volume for
11 those products sold in the U.S. market.

12 Thus, the pricing data clearly refutes
13 Petitioners' contention that the U.S. producers lost volume
14 and market share due to low priced imports from Mexico.
15 Thank you.

16 MR. ROSENTHAL: After that complete and utter
17 refutation of the Petitioners' case, one wonders why we need
18 to go on. But as they would say on late night television,
19 wait, there's more, and I'm not going to offer you any Ginsu
20 knives. I'm going to offer you the testimony of Mr. Hermann
21 and myself.

22 STATEMENT OF JOHN HERMANN, ESQ.

23 MR. HERMANN: Thank you, Paul. Good afternoon
24 Madam Chairman and members of the Commission. My name is
25 John Hermann. I'm with Kelley, Drye and Warren. In Mr.

1 Rosenthal's opening remarks this morning, he observed that
2 this is an extraordinary hearing. That's certainly true
3 regarding the manner in which this case has proceeded, as
4 well as the alignment of the Petitioners in the Mexican
5 industry in support of the suspension agreements concluded
6 at the end of last year.

7 A further example of the extraordinary nature of
8 this case is the extent to which the United States and
9 Mexican governments have worked together, in cooperation
10 with private parties in both countries, to seek to ensure
11 stability in each country's sugar and sweetener markets, as
12 well as in the bilateral trade of those products.

13 Recognizing the need for an entity to identify
14 and quickly resolve any frictions that might arise in
15 agricultural trade between the two countries, the U.S. and
16 Mexican governments agreed to establish a Consultative
17 Committee on Agriculture or CCA, through a memorandum of
18 understanding in April 2002, signed by then-Agriculture
19 Secretary Venemann (ph) and then-U.S. Trade Representative
20 Zelik (ph), as well as their Mexican counterparts.

21 A press release issued by USDA announcing the
22 creation of the CCA stressed that it would include a rapid
23 response team to deal with trade frictions when they first
24 emerged, as well as an early warning and consultation
25 process to identify potential irritants to the bilateral

1 trading relationship.

2 In 2007, in advance of the January 1, 2008
3 elimination of quantitative restraints on the volume of
4 sugar and high fructose corn syrup trade between the two
5 countries, the United States and Mexican governments created
6 a Sweeteners Working Group under the CCA. The Sweeteners
7 Working Group has proven to be an important forum through
8 which officials in the U.S. and Mexican governments, in
9 tandem with industry leaders, have worked closely to ensure
10 stability in each country's sugar and sweeteners markets.

11 Whether through the Sweeteners Working Group or
12 otherwise, the Mexican government has demonstrated its
13 commitment to taking actions to ensure the stability of the
14 U.S. sugar market on three occasions during the last ten
15 years. First, the Mexican government increased the supply
16 of refined sugar to the United States, following the
17 reductions in U.S. sugar cane refining capacity in 2005, as
18 a result of Hurricane Katrina.

19 Second, in 2008 the government of Mexico again
20 intervened to increase the supply of refined sugar to the
21 United States, following an explosion and fire that resulted
22 in significant damage to a refinery operated by Imperial
23 Sugar near Savannah, Georgia.

24 Third, following higher than expected sugar
25 production in the United States in 2012-13 crop year, the

1 Mexican government rapidly responded to a request from
2 senior U.S. government officials by diverting substantial
3 quantities of sugar to third country markets. Mr. Carlos
4 Rea (ph), the Director General of FISA (ph), a trust fund
5 responsible for the operation of sugar mills owned by the
6 Mexican government, testified at the preliminary conference
7 that he received a request for assistance from senior U.S.
8 government officials in August of 2013, and that by October
9 2013, just three months later, the Mexican government had
10 acted to divert 700,000 metric tons of sugar from
11 government-owned mills that was destined for the United
12 States.

13 In addition, the Mexican government worked with
14 privately held mills in Mexico, in an effort to divert an
15 additional 400,000 metric tons of sugar that otherwise would
16 have entered the United States. In its post-conference
17 brief, the Mexican Sugar Chamber placed information on the
18 record concerning the diversion of 700,000 metric tons by
19 the government-owned mills, as well as information, contract
20 information concerning diversion of 132,000 tons from the
21 privately owned mills.

22 So the record at this point contains information
23 concerning the diversion of at least 832,000 metric tons, as
24 a result of these efforts.

25 These efforts, these three efforts reflect an

1 exceptional level of cooperation and engagement by the
2 Mexican government. On several occasions, and irrespective
3 of whether there was any formal agreement, to ensure the
4 smooth functioning of the U.S. sugar market. These efforts
5 not only helped to stave off oversupply of the U.S. market,
6 thereby protecting the American producers; they show that
7 imports from Mexico pose no threat.

8 There is no reason to believe that these efforts
9 by the government of Mexico will not continue in the future,
10 significantly preventing any threat of disruption in the
11 U.S. market due to Mexican imports.

12 Several other factors demonstrate that Mexican
13 sugar imports do not threaten the domestic industry.
14 Mexican sugar production fell from 8.15 million short tons
15 raw value in crop year 2012 to 7.04 million tons on 2013, a
16 13.7 percent reduction. Further, USDA estimates that
17 Mexican sugar production will remain at about seven million
18 tons in both the 2014 and 2015 crop years.

19 USDA also estimates that U.S. imports of Mexican
20 sugar will decline from their peak of 2.06 million tons in
21 crop year 2012 to 1.4 million tons in crop year 2014, a
22 decline of 33 percent and that Mexican imports will remain
23 relatively stable at 1.5 million tons in the 2015 crop year.

24 While these estimates assume the continued
25 operation of the suspension agreements, the decline in sugar

1 production in Mexico in and of itself will reduce Mexico's
2 capacity to export sugar to the United States. In addition,
3 recent commentary by Mr. Juan Cortina (ph), the president of
4 the Mexican Sugar Chamber at an industry conference,
5 suggests that additional developments that will reduce
6 Mexico's capacity to export sugar to the United States.

7 Specifically, Mr. Cortina indicated that Mexico
8 will terminate its importation of U.S. reexport sugar,
9 resulting in the use of Mexican sugar at border facilities
10 in Mexico, producing food and beverage products for
11 exportation from Mexico to the United States.

12 USDA also projects a significant reduction in
13 Mexican sugar inventories, with Mexico's ending stocks as a
14 percentage of total use falling from 34.1 percent in crop
15 year 2012 to approximately 18 percent in the 2014 and 2015
16 crop years, a decline of nearly 50 percent.

17 USDA's most recent projections, which supplement
18 those included in Table 7-2 of the staff report, are
19 reproduced in Exhibit 18 of our prehearing brief. Finally,
20 USDA projects significant growth in sugar consumption in
21 Mexico, increasing from 4.79 million tons in crop year 2013
22 to 5.19 million tons in crop year 2014, and to 5.26 million
23 tons in crop year 2015, an increase of nearly ten percent
24 over the three-year period.

25 For these reasons, the imports of sugar from

1 Mexico do not threaten the domestic industry with injury.

2 Thank you.

3 MR. ROSENTHAL: In concluding our presentation
4 this afternoon, I'd like to review the domestic producers'
5 arguments with respect to the statutory factors underlying
6 the Commission's analysis, and discuss how the record
7 refutes those arguments.

8 First, volume. I thought I heard Mr. Cannon and
9 Ms. Hillman actually, earlier today, concede that there is
10 no volume argument left. I will have their direct quotes
11 for you perhaps in rebuttal. I wrote them down on little
12 cards, and you will have them in the transcript. And if I'm
13 mischaracterizing their comments, I'm sure I'll have the
14 chance to hear about that from them in rebuttal.

15 But if they haven't thoroughly conceded that
16 argument, they should, and I'll tell you why now. First,
17 the petitioner's assertion that the increase in Mexican
18 imports "has come at the expense of the US producers," as
19 you've heard from our witnesses is simply not correct.

20 The record is clear that the domestic producers'
21 share of the US market increased over the period of
22 investigation, due to increases in US production and
23 shipments. And I'm gonna refer to Mr., um the
24 confidential slides occasionally too, so you may want to
25 have those handy.

1 So take a look at Confidential Slide Number 6
2 from Mr. Hudgens' presentation. Second, as discussed by Mr.
3 Hudgens a few minutes ago, US producers played a key role in
4 the increased volumes of Mexican sugar imports.

5 The significance of the US producers' purchases
6 in accounting for the increased subject imports is not
7 obvious from your sheet tables in the Commission staff
8 report, but it is readily apparent from the careful review
9 of the responses to the Commission's Importers
10 Questionnaires, as shown in Confidential Slide Number 1.

11 While the petitioners attribute their declining
12 financial condition to subject imports, the US producers
13 that increased their purchases of Mexican sugar had no
14 incentive to increase their purchases if they had any reason
15 to believe it would injure their businesses.

16 To the contrary, as shown in Confidential Slide
17 Number 3, the US producers that imported did so because of
18 inadequate domestic supply and superior quality of the
19 imports from Mexico, not as Mr. Hudgens emphasized, price.
20 Price was not mentioned once.

21 If you had a chance to review our post hearing
22 brief, you didn't have to go past Page 1 to see the quote
23 that we had there from Pogo the Cartoon Character, that said
24 famously, 'We have met the enemy and he is us.'

25 Well, first of all, as you've heard earlier and

1 I'll repeat, we don't believe there's any injury but to the
2 extent there's any injury here, it's a self-inflicted wound.
3 As mentioned, the domestic producers to the extent there is
4 blame to go around, I would argue there isn't, because what
5 happened is a result of natural market forces and perhaps
6 the USDA management of the sugar program, to the extent that
7 there is blame to go around, it is blame that is not to fall
8 on the Mexican imports.

9 Third, with respect to volume, Imperial Sugar
10 argues that increases in the volume of refined sugar imports
11 to Mexico, "Caused harm to the refiners such as Imperial,
12 who've had to compete with these low priced imports."
13 Again, this is not correct.

14 The responses to Commission's Importer's
15 Questionnaires demonstrate that the increased volumes of
16 refined sugar imports from Mexico were actually further
17 processed in the United States. They were not for direct
18 consumption.

19 Indeed, the questionnaire responses received by
20 the Commission demonstrate that imports of refined sugar
21 from Mexico, for direct consumption in the United States,
22 declined over the period of investigation. As you can see
23 from Mr. Hudgens' Confidential Slide Number 10.

24 It's not surprising, therefore, that purchasers
25 such as Mr. Jones, were not buying Mexican sugar and the

1 subject imports lost market share. So the key points we
2 really want you to consider, with respect to volume, are
3 summarized in Confidential Slide Number 11, which you didn't
4 get referred to earlier.

5 There's some narrative there, and I want you to
6 take a look at that, and I'm not, I can't repeat what's on
7 that slide, but in the own words of the petitioners you can
8 see why the volume that's being complained of is not
9 injurious.

10 I want to go to the question of price now. With
11 respect to price, the domestic producers' arguments are
12 equally flawed. They claim that increasing volumes of
13 low-priced Mexican sugar responsible for declining prices in
14 the US market and again, I think I heard the petitioners and
15 their counsel earlier say that it's not a volume case
16 anymore, we abandon that, it's a price case. We'll hear if
17 I'm characterizing this correctly.

18 So, on price, Mr. Earley just made clear that
19 the decline in US prices during the period of investigation
20 reflects a return to normal price levels following a period
21 of record high prices in 2010 and '11.

22 Second, the pricing data gathered by the
23 Commission demonstrate that Mexican imports were not
24 responsible for the declining prices and in particular, the
25 record establishes one, the vast majority of volume of

1 Mexican imports on which the Commission collected data
2 oversold the comparable US product, as you've heard from Mr.
3 Hudgens.

4 Two, the volume of Mexican import for all the
5 pricing products declined significantly over the period of
6 investigation, as Mr. Hudgens emphasized, and, the third
7 part on this subpart is that, for those pricing products,
8 where there were significant declines in prices during the
9 period of investigation, the volumes were so small that they
10 could not have been a major impact or provide a major impact
11 in the prices. Several of those points go directly to the
12 questions that Commissioner Schmidlein asked about earlier.

13 Next, Mr. Earley testified that there's no
14 correlation between the volume of imports of Mexican sugar
15 and the prices in the US market, and fourth, there's an
16 absence of any connection between the presence of Mexican
17 sugar in the US market and the price declines.

18 I do have a slide that I'd like you to take a
19 look at here. That's the USDA quote which says basically
20 that the price declines were started by the US beet sugar
21 prices, not imports, beet sugar prices by US producers were
22 the reason why prices began to decline and those prices were
23 matched by the imports from Mexico.

24 Further, Slide 2 here confirms that view. Mr.
25 Farmer, by the way, we, not that we feel lonely, but a lot

1 of the petitioners -- a lot of the witnesses who testified
2 at the preliminary hearing no longer are available for us
3 for some reason, I'm not sure why that is. I'm being
4 facetious, they've, they're now endorsers of the suspension
5 agreement. Mr. Farmer is one of those, but he's also an
6 honest man and he testified at the preliminary conference
7 and after suspension hearing about this, who leads the price
8 decline?

9 And I know this is a crucial question and every
10 one of you commissioners asked about that, and as he said,
11 the Mexican producers are not the price leaders, they're the
12 price takers and, with respect to imports of refined sugar,
13 the majority of refined sugar produced in the US market is
14 sold far in advance of the delivery period, and essentially
15 it is the domestic industry setting the prices in advance
16 and the Mexican industry has price takers coming in after
17 the fact.

18 This is very consistent actually with the
19 petitioners' claim that Mexico sells most of its sugar
20 exports in the US on either a spot basis or through
21 short-term contracts, so that's one area where I think the
22 petitioners and respondents are consistent.

23 As a result, Mr. Farmer stated that Mexican
24 imports do not have a material impact on prices received by
25 US growers or refiners. And by the way, he confirmed those

1 comments on Slide 3.

2 This is worth studying. We didn't make this up.
3 This is not one of our witnesses. This is an independent
4 importer, trader and refiner in the United States.

5 Fourth, US producers resoundly and
6 comprehensively rejected petitioners' lost sales and lost
7 revenues. I've done a few of these cases over the years and
8 I cannot recall an incident where there was such a high
9 percentage of rejected allegations. I refer you to Mr.
10 Hudgens' Confidential Slide 20. That same slide includes
11 excerpts from responses received by the Commission, several
12 of the petitioners' lost sales and lost revenue allegations.
13 And these responses make it clear that the Mexican imports
14 did not have the pricing effects of the US market asserted
15 by the domestic producers. Those responses, by the way, are
16 not particularly surprising given the responsibility of a
17 small number of US producers for the increase in the subject
18 imports.

19 I would like you to turn to Confidential Slide
20 22, which we didn't really, or Mr. Hudgens didn't really
21 talk about, and I want you to study this as we have, at
22 least on the lawyers and the economists here. Again, I
23 would argue that this pretty well refutes the arguments
24 concerning pricing during the surge period.

25 And so, the price declines in the period of

1 investigation did not result from the presence of low-priced
2 imports in the market. To the contrary, the evidence is
3 overwhelming that the US producers, not the Mexican
4 producers, are the price leaders in the US market. And
5 again, I go back to Commissioner Schmidtlein's question, US
6 industry controls 85% of the market. They increased their
7 sales and their prices despite the allotment issue.

8 Isn't it logical to assume that they are the
9 price leaders here? And I'm extending her question a little
10 bit, but that was where she was going, and the answer is
11 yes. The Mexican producers are the price takers, the US
12 industry are the price leaders, and we have plenty of
13 evidence on the record to support that.

14 The final statutory factor I wanted to talk
15 about is impact. It's not surprising, given the lack of
16 volume and price effects of the imports that there's really
17 no direct negative impact on a domestic industry.

18 First, as you, I would say no direct or
19 indirect. I don't want Mr. Cannon to say, he said direct.
20 There's no adverse impact on the domestic industry as a
21 result of the imports from Mexico.

22 Mr. Jones and Mr. Brooks testified that imports
23 of Mexican sugar play a vital role in the US market in
24 supplementing production, and by the way, the US producers
25 who imported said exactly the same thing. They need the

1 imports to insure adequate supply of raw sugar to keep their
2 refineries operating at a reasonable level of capacity
3 utilization, as well as to insure the demand for refined
4 sugar is met.

5 And again, take a look at Confidential Slide 22.
6 Excuse me, the quote on Slide 23. In fact, if there's one
7 slide that I would like you to take home and sleep with, it
8 is Confidential Slide 23. This excerpt is from the
9 questionnaire response of a prominent US producer that was
10 submitted during the preliminary phase of the Commission's
11 investigation.

12 No doubt this error in ethicacy was caught by
13 counsel and it wasn't repeated in the final questionnaire,
14 but it is very, very telling. Let me have a time check,
15 please. In that case, I'll conclude. And I'm hoping we'll
16 get some questions on what I was going to say. Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Thank you. I want to thank
18 all the witnesses for coming today and taking time out of
19 their work to be with us. We will begin our questioning
20 with Commissioner Schmidtlein.

21 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Thank you, Madame
22 Chairman. I'd also like to thank the witnesses for coming
23 today and their counsel. Mr. Jones, I wanted to start with
24 something that you said during your direct testimony, and
25 you can correct me if I'm wrong. But I thought I heard you

1 say that your company doesn't buy Mexican sugar and that you
2 buy only from the US single source, US producer?

3 MR. JONES: Yes.

4 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And that you've not
5 ever had anyone mention the price of Mexican sugar in your
6 negotiations or discussions.

7 MR. JONES: Correct. That's correct.

8 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So am I, would I be
9 correct in assuming that it's your view that this, the
10 importation of Mexican sugar and Mexican sugar in general
11 doesn't have any impact on the price of US sugar? The price
12 of sugar in the US market?

13 MR. JONES: From perspective, no. I deal with
14 one US supplier. We talk about and negotiate price based on
15 what the Number 16 market is, and the Futures market are for
16 the period in which we're negotiating, and that's it.

17 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But in general, then,
18 do you, is there some other way in the aggregate that the
19 price of Mexican sugar is affecting the price of US sugar?

20 MR. JONES: Not that I'm aware of.

21 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Not that you're aware
22 of. So, I don't mean this in any disrespectful way, but
23 then, why did you take the time to come and oppose the
24 petition?

25 MR. JONES: I think I'm concerned about the

1 suspension agreements, because then we go back to a more
2 closely managed stock-to-use ratio, wherein the history of
3 that period when I started doing sugar early in 2008-9 time
4 frame did not work out very well. I mean stock-to-use were
5 tight and the prices rose to a level that were not
6 sustainable and not able to be sustainable by our company.

7 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And so what is it, is
8 it he restricted supply from Mexico --

9 MR. JONES: I think the restricted --

10 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: -- under the
11 suspension agreements?

12 MR. JONES: Yes. Uh, yes, the potential
13 restricted supply.

14 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And explain to me,
15 how does that affect what you're concerned about?

16 MR. JONES: The stock-to-use ratio at the 13.5%
17 with the dynamics in the market with the way, the weather,
18 you know, whatever could lead us into a path where their
19 stock-to-use would end up lower than that. And then the
20 USDA has the limited --

21 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And then does that
22 affect the price? Or --

23 MR. JONES: -- access to change that.

24 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And that affects the
25 price of sugar eventually, okay. So, a restriction on the

1 supply of Mexican imports affects the price of sugar in the
2 US market?

3 MR. JONES: Yes.

4 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So an increase in the
5 supply of Mexican sugar doesn't affect the price in the US
6 market?

7 MR. JONES: It's supply and demand, yeah, if
8 there's greater supply, there's gonna be, the price is
9 potentially gonna go down, the other way around as well.
10 Vice versa.

11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. So, so it
12 would, an increase in supply from Mexico does affect the
13 price in the US market?

14 MR. JONES: Potentially.

15 MR. ROSENTHAL: Commissioner Schmidtlein, I want
16 to clarify, because I've -- we've had a lot of discussions
17 about this, and I think there's a difference between what
18 he's saying with respect to -- he's not being offered
19 Mexican sugar to compete with his domestic supplier.

20 And his domestic supplier is not saying, he's
21 not saying, 'You know what? I can get Mexican sugar more
22 cheaply, in fact, in the Northeast.' But what he testified
23 to was, he really can't get Mexican sugar very efficiently
24 there because of transportation. I don't think he was
25 saying, and I want to restate what he was saying so it is

1 clear.

2 It's not that the supply of Mexican sugar or
3 supply of any sugar doesn't affect the price, but he's
4 negotiating with his supplier. He is just looking at, what
5 are the indices, what are the prices in general in the
6 marketplace, and that, those prices don't distinguish
7 whether it's Mexican, TRQ, US pricing. This is what the
8 price per sugar is and that is basically what they based
9 their negotiations on.

10 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: No, I know, but his
11 concerns with the stock-use ratio under the suspension
12 agreements and the suspension agreements apply to Mexico,
13 not to any country in general.

14 And so, what I'm trying to get at is to really
15 understand how this, and this goes back to my conversation
16 at the end with petitioners' panel. You know, how is price
17 set in this market in terms of -- and how do the market
18 allocations affect that and the fact that the US producers
19 are restricted, or the TRQs are restricted, you've got --
20 so, but I mean I, you know, to say that the stock-use ratio
21 that's affected by the suspension agreement with Mexico can
22 affect the price, because it's restricting supply, but then
23 to argue that, that it doesn't affect supply; otherwise,
24 like an additional supply, you know the restriction affects
25 it, but not a supplemental, seems inconsistent to me.

1 MR. ROSENTHAL: I want to correct that, because
2 I don't think he said additional supply doesn't affect the
3 price. If he did say that, that is not what he's told me
4 and I don't think he'd want to have that on the record.

5 Well, he said supply and demand affect the
6 price, and clearly, any restriction will increase the price
7 and any increase will decrease the price, but I think he's
8 saying is that, when he's negotiating his prices with his
9 customer, I should say supplier, the source of the supply is
10 not an issue.

11 They're negotiating based on what are the, what
12 seem to be the overall market prices, and I think Mr. Earley
13 will be able to answer your question about how those prices
14 get set with a little bit more precision, because he has a
15 little bit more of a macro view. I think Mr. Jones is
16 trying to explain when he does the negotiation he's
17 indifferent to where products are coming from, he just
18 basically negotiating on what is the prevailing market
19 price.

20 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Would you like
21 to --.

22 MR. EARLEY: Tom Earley. Just a little bit of
23 background on the stock-to-use ratio. On USDA for 15 years
24 or more, has targeted an ending stock-use ratio 14.5% within
25 the range of 13.5 to 15.5. Um, the concern about the

1 suspension agreements is that the -- we already have the
2 limit on the TRQ imports and can't be changed for six
3 months.

4 The suspension agreements allow enough, in
5 theory, allow enough Mexican sugar in to get the 13.5%,
6 except no one expects Mexico to fill that quote, in fact
7 USDA was estimating that there would be a hundred thousand
8 ton shortfall on that Mexican allocation over the last
9 couple of months, they revised that to about seventy-five
10 thousand.

11 So instead of 13.5%, the market is thinking it's
12 gonna be 12.5 or 13%. That is very low level that will tend
13 to result in high prices. That's, I think, what Tim's
14 concern is with the suspension agreement.

15 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Can you talk a little bit
16 about what we were discussing at the end of the petitioners'
17 panel, in terms of the relationship between, you know, I
18 guess in general. How price is set? The relationship
19 between the price of raw sugar, the price of refined sugar,
20 how the fact that the supply is so tightly regulated through
21 market allocations. How does that affect competition, you
22 know, and therefore the price? I know we don't have much
23 time, so if you could just do it in a minute and ten
24 seconds.

25 MR. EARLEY: Yes, the raw sugar price is pretty

1 much determined by what's being allowed in the form of
2 imports of raw sugar through the tariff-rate quota. And any
3 adjustment that the USDA makes on that or in imports in
4 Mexico would affect that. Refined sugar prices depend on
5 how tight the overall market is, and what's happened with
6 the suspension agreement is -- can I have my price chart,
7 Grace, the one that has the all the sugar prices on it?

8 Okay, you can see the blue line on top is the
9 refined sugar price, wholesale. The red line is raw sugar
10 price. Well, those margins are very high during that period
11 of 2009 to 2012. Over on the right, when you put in place
12 the suspension agreements, the US refined price shot up to
13 about eighteen cents, eighteen, nineteen cents over the
14 world refined price. If there weren't a second tier duty,
15 the difference would be two or three cents over what it
16 would cost to move world market refined sugar in here.

17 But as soon as you make the supply so tight,
18 like with a 13% stock-use ratio expected, all the power
19 shifts to the sellers, the sellers are able to extract --
20 it's like a quota rent. They're able to extract every cent
21 of that sixteen cent second tier duty from the buyers
22 because buyers have no option to get any refined, other
23 refined sugar they'd have to pay a sixteen cent duty over
24 the world refined price.

25 So that's the dynamics of how the market is

1 working. Currently it's also how it worked during 2009, 10,
2 11, when we had a secretary of agriculture who didn't care
3 how high the price went. He was willing to keep -- he was
4 from Minnesota -- and he was willing to keep supplies so
5 tight that it drove the US refined price twenty cents above
6 the world price. That's how the market works in a minute
7 and ten.

8 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: My time is up, but
9 I'll follow up. Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Could you kinda -- part of
11 the conditions of the competition here is, of course, the
12 farm bill and what it did in 2008 and what it did in 2013.
13 Can you kind of walk me through what was going on there and
14 how it affected prices?

15 MR. EARLEY: Yeah, I think in 2008 the domestic
16 producers were worried about the effect of NAFTA, and so
17 they went to the Congress and said, 'We need more
18 ammunition,' and they got a small increase in the support
19 level, but mostly they wanted to constrain USDA's ability to
20 increase quotas.

21 Historically, USDA would look at the
22 supply-demand situation at the beginning of the year, you
23 know, in the summer before the market year began and they
24 would say, 'Well, it looks like we're gonna need, maybe
25 we'll need 1.6 million, 1.8 million tons of raw sugar

1 imports. Well, let's start at 1.6, be a little cautious,'
2 and they set it right at the beginning of the year and then
3 if we needed more later, they would increase it.

4 The 2008 bill had a provision that had it set at
5 the minimum and Secretary of Agriculture couldn't change it
6 until April, so we went through a half a year with
7 inadequate raw sugar supplies at times. And uncertainty
8 about what the USDA would do in the spring in terms of it
9 making more raw sugar available to refiners, so it,
10 particularly in the first three or four years under the
11 bill, it kept prices very high. Those were the two main
12 things, but we also had the feed stock flexibility program,
13 as sort of a backstop to sop up sugar if there was excess
14 supply and the last thing was they added a provision that
15 any sugar required by USDA could not be resold for food use.

16 In previous episodes where there were
17 forfeitures, USDA took the sugar in, held it until prices
18 recovered and then sold it -- was able to sell it back into
19 the market. Producers didn't -- they said, 'Well, we don't
20 want that hanging over the market. Let's just make sure
21 they can't sell it back.' And so those were the main
22 dynamics that were since the passage of the bill, if that
23 answers your question.

24 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: So that, that was in 2008?

25 MR. EARLEY: That was the result of the 2008

1 Farm Bill.

2 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay, and then --

3 MR. EARLEY: That all applied for six years, up
4 through 2013-14. And the 2014 bill is exactly the same.

5 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: So they just rolled over
6 the 2008 bill to 2014?

7 MR. EARLEY: You know, they didn't ask for an
8 across-the-board increase. They were apparently happy with
9 the 18.75 cent raw sugar loan rate, and the 24 cent refined
10 price, so I don't think they can complain about the support
11 level.

12 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay. Do you consider raw
13 sugar to be defined, is there a distinct definition of raw
14 sugar versus refined sugar? Is there a clean definitional
15 break there? Would the best definition of raw sugar simply
16 be sugar for further refining or consumption or, and could
17 you define the exact same polarity? Are there instances
18 where the same polarities can either be considered raw or
19 refined? What is the break?

20 MR. EARLEY: In addition to polarization, the
21 other key measure is color. There is a color standard that
22 defines how if you melt the sucrose in a liquid solution,
23 how transparent is it, basically. You can have differences
24 in color that are more important than the degree of
25 polarization. For example, you could have a high

1 polarization of raw sugar but still had a high color and you
2 couldn't use it in Sprite or something like that.

3 So it's, I guess I think of it more as a
4 continuum. There is not a clean cutoff. Most refined sugar
5 in the U.S. is 99.8 or higher. A lot of the specifications
6 that the big food manufacturers have specify a minimum of
7 99.8 polarization and certain minimum/maximum level of
8 color. But again, it depends on the application as said if
9 you were making brownies you're not worried about color so
10 there's other, you could use a higher color, higher
11 polarization of sugar.

12 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay. Why would non-subject
13 suppliers of sugar ever fail to fill their TRQ's given that
14 U.S. prices are usually much higher than other markets?

15 MR. EARLEY: We started the current quota system
16 in 1982 based on who supplied us during 1976 to 1981 and
17 since those shares are fixed, since that time a lot of those
18 countries have either stopped producing sugar, particularly
19 in the Caribbean or their internal consumption has grown to
20 the point where they don't have an exportable surplus. Some
21 countries have actually imported sugar. There is a big
22 price differential. They'll import from another country in
23 order to be able to export their own sugar to the U.S.

24 In a lot of the cases a lot of the demand for
25 sugar is now in Asia for imports and there is a higher price

1 in Asia than in the World Market sales, there is a higher
2 price in Asia. So there is a whole range of reasons almost
3 half of our forty suppliers either supply nothing or don't
4 fill their quotas.

5 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Say that again.

6 MR. EARLEY: Almost half of our suppliers, I
7 think it's about eighteen of them, either supply nothing or
8 do not fill their quota each year.

9 MR. ROSENTHAL: Chairman Broadbent, as we were
10 sitting here this morning somebody showed me a news report
11 from the Philippines indicating that I believe, and we will
12 get this in the post-hearing brief, but they announced that
13 they weren't going to be exporting sugar I believe because
14 they had such high demand in their home market and so that's
15 further confirmation that even though there might be
16 countries who are eligible to ship under the TRQ here there
17 are reasons why they won't and it has nothing to do with the
18 price of imports from Mexico.

19 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay. Mr. Jones, you're
20 with Just Born and you've been in business ninety years?

21 MR. JONES: Just Born has been in business for
22 ninety years, yes.

23 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: What's the derivation of the
24 name?

25 MR. JONES: The Born Family emigrated from Russia

1 in the 20's and they started a shop in Brooklyn. Their
2 tagline was "These candies are Just Born".

3 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: And their been there for
4 ninety years? That's great.

5 MR. JONES: They started in Brooklyn and in the
6 30's moved to Bethlehem Pennsylvania where we are today.

7 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Good. How important is it
8 for your company to have alternative sources of supply as
9 you go through your manufacturing.

10 MR. JONES: It would be beneficial to have
11 competitive sources of supply but where I am located
12 geographically, it doesn't make sense for us from a freight
13 standpoint to get the supply anywhere else than where we do
14 with our single source right now.

15 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Who do you buy it from right
16 now?

17 MR. JONES: I would like to keep that private.

18 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Understood, yes.

19 MR. ROSENTHAL: So Just Born has nothing to do
20 with your location in Bethlehem?

21 (Laughter)

22 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Should Estandar receive a
23 price discount from refined sugar if it is used in human
24 consumption given its lower polarity?

25 MR. EARLEY: I would expect it to sell for a

1 lower price. Again, different forms of human consumption
2 can be used. Some Estandar is pretty high polarization at
3 99.6 and would probably sell for a similar price refined. I
4 guess I would say it depends. I mean, no one's going to pay
5 more than they have to if you're the customer buying it. It
6 depends on what the alternatives for the Estandar seller
7 are. If his only other alternative is sell it as raw sugar
8 than the buyer has leverage so I think it's a negotiation.

9 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Understood. Okay. Mr.
10 Williamson.

11 MR. WILLIAMSON: Thank you. To express my
12 impersonation to the witness as my testimony, following on
13 this last question. Since, I guess sometimes Estandar is
14 further processed compared to raw sugar, so could one argue
15 that it should cost more than raw sugar?

16 MR. EARLEY: Is the question about Estandar?

17 MR. WILLIAMSON: It depends.

18 MR. EARLEY: Well, cost and production, I've done
19 a lot of work on cost and production for multiple crops.
20 It's a slippery concept. I would say that even in Mexico,
21 each company's production cost is going to differ and in
22 Mexico I would expect the cost of refined to be higher than
23 Estandar. Comparing it to raw sugar, you know, I mean even
24 raw sugar in the forty countries we could potentially import
25 for their production costs are hardly there. They are

1 probably in the range of fifteen cents to thirty cents. So
2 I don't think there is a single answer to your question.
3 Say it again, maybe I misunderstood it. So Estandar?

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: So given that Estandar is used,
5 compared to raw sugar, isn't Estandar used to -- might be
6 considered further processed.

7 MR. EARLEY: No, I guess I take it back.
8 Estandar is made in a cane mill just as raw sugar is. So
9 then the process is the same. There is a question of you
10 can take multiple strikes of sugar out of liquid when you
11 crystallize it. You can take the sugar out and you can do
12 that more than once, so it is a question of how far you can
13 go trying to remove the molasses. The production cost of
14 making Estandar in Mexico would be higher than the
15 production cost of making a raw sugar in Mexico but it's
16 hard to make the intra-country comparison.

17 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: And I guess for a
18 processor or refiner, the cost of refining Estandar, is it
19 any different than the cost of refining raw sugar?

20 MR. EARLEY: It should be a little lower because
21 there is less impurities in it to take out.

22 MR. HUDGEONS: Commissioner Williamson, this is
23 Brad Hudgens. The record indicates that the U.S. Refiners
24 have comingled the raw sugar and Estandar so it's used in
25 the same process interchangeably comingled so there should

1 not be a price difference based on that.

2 MR. EARLEY: Yes, I guess I would agree with
3 that. When they unload the ships, all of this goes into one
4 big pile and they take it out with bulldozers so it is hard
5 to separate.

COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON:
6 Yet there is some Estandar that people use directly, right?
7 Treated almost as refined.

MR. EARLEY: I
8 have no direct knowledge of that actually.

9 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Mr. Hudgens, did you?

10 MR. HUDGENS: (Inaudible)

11 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Into your mic.

12 MR. HUDGENS: I think the record does show that
13 there are a small volume of raw sugar that is intended for
14 consumption that is very, very minute.

15 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you. Can
16 you respond to the Petitioner's arguments that it is
17 appropriate to compare the prices reported or sales by U.S.
18 Producers with the import purchase cost data reported by
19 refiners that import?

20 MR. HUDGENS: I'll start with that and others can
21 add a bit. The first thing that I would say is it goes
22 against Commission practice to do that. We've been in
23 previous cases where the Commission would not analyze or
24 would not compare the direct reported prices with the U.S.
25 Producers first arm's length transaction sales because they

1 were at different levels of trade. The Commission has ruled
2 very recently and very clearly on that.

3 But I also have a few comments regarding that
4 chart that Mr. Cannon talked about and my comments are a bit
5 more broader than even if the analysis is more appropriate
6 or not. But the one thing that's very clear is that the raw
7 sugar started to have a decline starting in 2011 so those
8 data, can you show that graph? That's refined. So the
9 imports did not show a significant growth until October of
10 2012, so the degree to which underselling were influencing
11 the prices of the product one, don't account for the
12 significant price declines you have in product one from 2011
13 through 2012.

14 Then the other thing that I might say about this
15 data is that all of the pricing data in this product series
16 are made by U.S. Producers who are very large producers who
17 have a significant amount of product, power in the market
18 and also have been identified as price leaders by the
19 purchasers in the Commission Staff Report, so the degree to
20 which there is any market power or degree to negotiation, it
21 would be among those small number of producers who are able
22 to exert through negotiations lower prices in their sourcing
23 of imported raw material inputs.

24 MR. ROSENTHAL: I just want to add, we would be
25 happy to have the Commission change its practice with regard

1 to that and despite what Mr. Cannon said, this case doesn't
2 look at all like bolted shelving or some other analogies on
3 this ground or others. The most important factors are the
4 ones that Mr. Hudgens identified last, which was not your
5 practice issue but rather what is the proper comparison and
6 what is happening with this particular set of portraitures
7 and this particular time period.

8 MR. HUDGENS: May I add one other point in that
9 these data, they are imports from producers who were not,
10 they were not going to U.S. Millers in terms of getting
11 competing bids. They were dedicated because of their own
12 production facilities. Sometimes it's because of where
13 their refineries are located. Sometimes it's because they
14 don't have grower affiliations like other refiners do so
15 they are dependent and have historically been dependent on
16 imports so the degree to which there never was the option
17 that they were going to buy from a U.S. Producer versus an
18 import from Mexico.

19 The only choice there was that they were to
20 switch from one import source to another import source. So
21 the comparison is a little bit off there because these
22 producers who were recording the pricing data in this
23 particular APO handout were not purchasing from other U.S.
24 Millers and getting competing bids so the price comparisons
25 in that sense aren't really fair.

1 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, so I'm going to
2 say this, not really. How should we deal with them then?

3 MR. ROSENTHAL: I would say, regardless of how
4 you are going to make these comparisons in the future
5 between direct and indirect imports, in this particular case
6 it is not appropriate to change your methodology because of
7 the facts Mr. Hudgens cited, that and we'll expand upon that
8 in our post-hearing brief because there are some constraints
9 because of confidentiality.

10 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you. I
11 would appreciate seeing that. You argued that prices have
12 returned to historic levels after a spike in crop years
13 2010-11 and 2011-12. However, your comparison is based on
14 nominal prices. How will the data look adjusted for
15 inflation? Not that we've had a whole lot of it but

16 MR. EARLEY: Well, I think if you adjust for
17 inflation, you would want to look at both the prices and the
18 production costs of the producers and I would argue that
19 those two lines would just go down parallel to each other,
20 clearly the constant nominal price will have declined in
21 real terms. But there have been fantastic efficiency gains
22 and productivity gains in both the U.S. beet and cane sector
23 that allowed them to remain profitable in nine years out of
24 ten and despite a constant support level and market prices
25 being where they were.

1 You know, you saw that acreage chart that the
2 producers had where it showed U.S. Acreage declining down to
3 2007-08 and Mexico rising. U.S. acreage declined because
4 they didn't need as much acreage because they were producing
5 more and more on the acreage they had. They production
6 during that period where acreage was declining on that chart
7 averaged 7.9 million tons. Now we are producing eight and a
8 half, almost nine million tons on less acreage. So
9 there's been, I hand it to the industry. They do a fabulous
10 job of controlling their costs.

11 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Commissioner Johanson.

13 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: Thank you Chairman
14 Broadbent and I would like to thank you all for appearing
15 here today, both the witnesses and the counsel. You all
16 argue that the Commission should not deem the 89.9 percent
17 increase in Subject Import volume to be significant because
18 Subject Imports displaced non-Subject Imports instead of
19 domestically-priced sugar.

20 How do you reconcile this argument with evidence
21 that the average unit value of Subject Imports was lower
22 than the average unit value of non-Subject Imports in years
23 2012 through 2013 and 2013-2014?

24 MR. ROSENTHAL: Paul Rosenthal. I will start on
25 that and I will let others, including Mr. Hudgens supplement

1 that. Once of the important things to look at is how the
2 product mix changed dramatically in this period and what
3 you'll see is that what the same U.S. Importers were
4 importing were different products. I'm going to try to find
5 the right shark for you, hang on one second.

6 Try Slide Nineteen of the confidential handouts.
7 You'll see that the AUV's there demonstrate a major change
8 in the product mix so instead of at the beginning of the
9 period most of the imports were intended for consumption, by
10 the end of that period only a tiny fraction of the imports
11 were intended for consumption and most were intended for
12 further processing. That is not only a difference in the
13 product mix of imports of Mexico but the contrast between
14 Mexican and TRQ Imports which were of a different type.

15 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: Alright, thank you for
16 your response. I'll have to look at that a bit further.
17 It's quite a bit of numbers to tinker out there. You all
18 have argued that the Sugar Program maintains high prices for
19 sugar in the United States yet isn't the very premise of
20 this case, that being the only foreign or domestic supplier
21 with unrestricted access to the U.S. Market, Mexican Imports
22 disrupted U.S. Market and injured the Domestic Industry with
23 low-priced imports?

24 MR. ROSENTHAL: Commissioner Johanson, yes, that
25 is the premise but obviously we disagree with that and your

1 question calls into plain view some of the questions that
2 you and others asked in the morning and why are, you know,
3 can we separate the Imports from Mexico from World prices,
4 et cetera. So I think it's worth talking a little bit about
5 that in total contact.

6 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: That goes back to our
7 next question, so you need to --

8 MR. ROSENTHAL: They are related and among the
9 points are that, well, a couple. Number one, if you go back
10 and you look at the trends going up and down I think. Grace
11 if you could go back to maybe figure one on Mr. Earley's
12 charts? So you see how imports, sorry, so the pricing of
13 wholesale and raw prices follow the same patterns as world
14 raw pricing? You heard from some of the Petitioners
15 reluctantly admit that when world prices go up, U.S. prices
16 go up.

17 They were hesitant to acknowledge that gravity
18 exists with respect to pricing and that when world prices go
19 down, U.S. prices go down too. But that is the fact of the
20 matter. That's true in every product, but it's certainly
21 true in this one as well. There is an effort made by the
22 professor from UC Davis to suggest well, yeah that may be
23 true that world prices went down when and U.S. prices went
24 down but they went down further or the gap closed when
25 Mexico came into the market, but once again that analysis

1 fell to account for the fact that the products mix changed
2 quite a bit number one. Number two, that the pricing or
3 that the Importers were doing the importing here were not
4 basing their decisions on importing based on price but what
5 they said was based on the need and the quality.

6 So, I would argue that yes there's an increased
7 presence of Mexican Imports but according to the Importers
8 themselves, some of them who are in this room today, those
9 imports were beneficial. Not detrimental to the interests
10 of the Domestic Industry.

11 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: But getting into
12 arguments of the Petitioners of this morning, there is a
13 Mexican product which is the only product in the market, as
14 stated by the Petitioners, that is unrestricted. There are
15 restrictions on the marketing of U.S. and British sugar and
16 also you have GRQ's with other countries. Mr. Earley, it
17 looks like you would like to address that?

18 MR. EARLEY: Yes. My apologies to the
19 stenographer. I keep forgetting to enter my name. But you
20 know the marketing allotments are a bit of a red herring.
21 They don't really constrain U.S. Marketing. I mean we
22 consume twelve million tons. Eighty-five percent of that is
23 roughly ten million tons. We produce less than nine million
24 tons. Over the course of the year, the individual company
25 allocations are reallocated to who has the sugar or who

1 doesn't.

2 So, you can't really say that the U.S. guys are
3 constrained. They're not. They can produce what they want
4 but if they produce ten million tons then they have a
5 problem. But under nine million tons or low nines they
6 don't have a problem so in that respect Mexico is not
7 different. So I would make that point first of all and you
8 have another point.

9 MR. ROSENTHAL: I do, but go ahead and finish
10 because I want to get to another slide.

11 MR. EARLEY: So, I guess the other thing that
12 sort of was in the background of my testimony is these
13 markets work. People have responded to the high prices and
14 it happens in the world market. Every time you have one of
15 those big spikes, India expands, Brazil expands, everyone
16 expands, prices collapse which they have now and we have ten
17 cent and twelve cent sugar. After a couple of years you
18 work your way out of that.

19 We have also had a decline in petroleum prices to
20 which sugar is linked through the renewable fuels so that's
21 another big factor. So I think if we were, didn't have the
22 suspension agreements and had prices, declining sugar prices
23 in the twenties, twenty-five to thirty cents, everyone would
24 adjust to what the market needs. You know, we have had --
25 can I talk about demand? Its option in the U.S. has been

1 rising two hundred thousand tons a year. Almost two hundred
2 thousand tons a year for the last four or five years and no
3 matter what anyone says about how bad sugar is for you,
4 Americans keep eating sugar and will continue to eat it and
5 there is partly substitution for HFCS as our per capita
6 consumption has gone up each of the last five years.

7 It's not just population growth. People keep
8 eating sugar so this comes to a different point which is a
9 threat but I think that demand growth here and in Mexico
10 will accommodate growth and sugar production in both U.S.
11 and Mexico if prices are not forced outrageously high.

12 MR. ROSENTHAL: Can you go to the slides and
13 picture the quotes from the USDA, my slides and Mr. Farmer.
14 I recognize the point you're making. There's more Mexican
15 volume here, and why aren't they the cause?

16 The first point is because they're not displacing
17 the U.S. They're displacing TRQ. The second point is that,
18 which the U.S. industry neglects, and that is that the U.S.
19 industry, the domestic producers expanded their production
20 dramatically.

21 If you go back to the confidential slides by Mr.
22 Hudgens you will see that, except for a tiny proportion
23 accounted for by imports, the vast majority, the highest
24 percentage of the increased apparent domestic consumption is
25 accounted for by the expansion of the domestic industry.

1 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: Okay. Would you mind
2 addressing that a bit more in the post-hearing brief?
3 Because that's something that I think is significant about
4 this product. I've worked with a number of agricultural
5 products and this operates quite differently than the
6 average agriculture commodity in the market. I think that
7 would help me better understand what is perhaps going on
8 here.

9 MR. EARLEY: Sure.

10 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: Okay. Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Commissioner Kieff?

12 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: Thank you very much. I join
13 my colleagues--and I know we're late--in appreciating
14 everybody. I know we're late in the day. I'll try to be
15 quick, if I could, to just build on prior discussions.

16 Let me direct this if I could, please, to Mr.
17 Rosenthal. And then if you think your fellow panelists can
18 best contribute, I leave it to you to make the call.

19 Let me also say at the outset that I want to ask
20 you about the morning discussion with respect to some pink
21 sheets of paper. And I will then not get into details.

22 Am I correct in understanding that you have
23 access to their pink sheets?

24 MR. ROSENTHAL: We have one copy, so we may have
25 to share this.

1 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: That's fine. At least you
2 have it. And I welcome this in the post-hearing, if you
3 prefer, but I am of the impression that a focus of the
4 morning discussion, one focus, was your opponent in effect
5 saying that the overselling data doesn't amount to much, and
6 we should be especially persuaded by the underselling data.

7 Do you have a factual disagreement with them? Or
8 do you have a legal disagreement about the significance of
9 their data? Right now I don't want to get into the details
10 of the data, especially since it's confidential. I just
11 want to understand the nature of the disagreement first.

12 MR. ROSENTHAL: I would say--Paul Rosenthal--I
13 would say the answer is "both." And Mr. Hudgens opaquely,
14 because of the confidential nature of the data, explained
15 why we differ with them factually. But I also think, from a
16 legal point of view, it would be improper to make the kinds
17 of comparisons that you heard the Petitioners suggest
18 because we think it would be unfair. And so we will expand
19 on that in our post-hearing brief.

20 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: That would be great. I think
21 just a direct discussion of what significance we should put
22 on the overselling and underselling data, a direct
23 discussion of the facts, and then a direct discussion of the
24 legal significance, if any, of those facts. That would be
25 very helpful.

1 MR. ROSENTHAL: Certainly.

2 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: I will then yield the rest of
3 my time, and I think we have covered a great deal. So I
4 look forward to reading the post-hearing briefs by both
5 sides, and just--I believe I have been very transparent
6 already today with the questions that are on my mind. And
7 so while they were primarily uttered during the morning
8 session, input by any of you is absolutely welcome. There's
9 just no need to repeat them. And you'll have the benefit of
10 the time and transcript later to in a relaxed way, on both
11 sides, provide feedback.

12 Thank you, both.

13 MR. ROSENTHAL: Thank you, Commissioner. I was
14 chafing at the bit to answer some of those, but I'll take a
15 more relaxed fashion.

16 COMMISSIONER KIEFF: I mean, if there's a brief...

17 MR. ROSENTHAL: No, I can restrain myself. Thank
18 you.

19 (Laughter.)

20 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Commissioner Schmidtlein.

21 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. So I want to go
22 back to the question about direct imports. And I was going
23 to ask Mr. Rosenthal why Product One was conspicuously
24 absent from your brief. And then I thought it was because
25 the skunk ate it after he made his appearance, but now I

1 think it's because you think this is at a different level of
2 trade.

3 And so I wanted to see if my understanding of
4 that is correct, if that's your position?

5 MR. ROSENTHAL: That's part of it. And part of it
6 is because we think that the nature of who is doing the
7 importing and the lack of competition involved in that
8 Product One importation makes this a little more squirrely,
9 not skunky.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. ROSENTHAL: And so again I think it's probably
12 best addressed more comprehensively in the post-hearing
13 brief. But it is a little bit of both. And honestly, we're
14 not, as you heard us, at least Kelley Drye, argue in other
15 cases, I do think it would be a good thing for the
16 Commission to take a different view of direct importation--
17 because you see more and more of that now. And it is
18 certainly something we argued just in Bolted Shelving the
19 other day, and when it comes to big box stores, et cetera.
20 But this is a different kind of direct importation for
21 further processing. And it doesn't necessarily have the
22 same kind of analysis to it that I think you would employ
23 when you're selling to a WalMart for further sale.

24 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Well are there other
25 costs that should have been added in? Is that why you

1 believe it's at a different level of trade? I mean you
2 heard Mr. Cannon explain what's been adjusted per the
3 information requested on the questionnaire. Is there
4 something--like tell me what else should have been added to
5 make that a--

6 MR. ROSENTHAL: It's not an added-cost issue. It
7 is the nature of the importer and the purpose for which it
8 is being imported, and the lack of competition. And I'll
9 try--I mean Mr. Hudgens explained a little bit of that
10 before, but we'll explain more in our post-conference brief.

11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So you think maybe if
12 there had been competition the price might have been lower?
13 They could have gotten a lower price?

14 MR. ROSENTHAL: No, I would say that the--the fact
15 is that they are--they tend to be companies with market
16 power, and they are not competing against other domestic
17 refiners, if you will. The comparison of their pricing
18 doesn't align well with comparisons of their competitors.

19 There's almost like a--you're comparing almost
20 Mexican imports to Mexican imports, not to domestic prices
21 is what it amounts to.

22 If Mr. Hudgens wants to explain more publicly,
23 I'll give him a chance, but otherwise I think it would be
24 better to explain more in their post-hearing brief.

25 MR. HUDGENS: This is Brad Hudgens with Georgetown

1 Economics Services. One issue that we would like to
2 elaborate more on in the post-hearing brief is the fact that
3 the majority of the U.S. sales are based on a long-term
4 contract basis, and most of the Mexican imports are on a
5 spot basis. So just in that nature there is a lag in some
6 of the price comparisons.

7 And also the point that I made earlier is that in
8 terms of it having any--those data having any impact on the
9 domestic producers' prices is attenuated by the fact that
10 those producers were not purchasing product from the millers
11 that provided those pricing data. They were never a part of
12 an option to buy from those millers.

13 So they only could source either from Mexico or
14 from other import sources. And that's been very clear
15 throughout both their importer and their producer
16 questionnaires.

17 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So let me follow up.
18 Why wouldn't, though, the fact, if they're getting lower
19 priced product from Mexico that they're then refining and
20 then selling onward, right, which is competing in the U.S.
21 market, presumably they're able to offer a lower price
22 because they've gotten a lower-priced input.

23 Why doesn't that affect the price that they are
24 then competing with? Right? So other refineries are also
25 selling to whoever, distributors, institutional users,

1 bakeries, you know, why wouldn't that be passed through and
2 that affect the price of sugar in the U.S. market?

3 Because you just said they have market power. So
4 they're bit players.

5 MR. HUDGENS: They're big players.

6 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So they're selling--and
7 they're not exporting that refined sugar that they further
8 process with that input? So why doesn't that impact the
9 price of sugar in the U.S.?

10 MR. ROSENTHAL: We're not saying it doesn't impact
11 the price of sugar. We're saying that when you're trying to
12 do a comparison of these pricing products you need to have
13 them being compared with the proper competitors.

14 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: All right. So let's
15 say we're not going to do a price analysis--

16 MR. ROSENTHAL: (Overtalking) --that is what our
17 argument is on that.

18 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, but this further
19 question about what is the impact? I mean it's obviously
20 undisputed that this product came in. You know, whether or
21 not it displaced whatever it was, but it did come in. These
22 people who imported it have market power, according to you.
23 They're refining sugar. They're not exporting. It's
24 competing in the U.S. market for sales to other users with
25 product that's being made from domestically sourced sugar.

1 Why isn't that impacting the price at that end?

2 MR. ROSENTHAL: For two reasons. Number one, the
3 reason why you collected this data in this fashion was to be
4 able to figure out whether they're underselling the domestic
5 prices. And what was said to you is that there really isn't
6 a fair comparison for your underselling purposes.

7 So apart from that, we're not telling you to
8 ignore the prices of imports from Mexico. We're not
9 suggesting that. But we're saying you cannot compare the
10 import prices for further processing there. If you want to
11 argue that the domestic producers relying on imported raw
12 material might be competing more vigorously against domestic
13 producers who rely on domestic raw material, that's a
14 different type of comparison.

15 And to my knowledge, you haven't done that and
16 you don't have the data to do that.

17 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But I guess as a matter
18 of economics, what's the answer? I mean, we have two
19 economists here, right? Does it impact, as a matter of
20 economic theory? Would it be impacting?

21 MR. ROSENTHAL: I'll let them answer in a second,
22 but I would say as a matter of Commission practice and
23 common sense what the raw material cost is really matters
24 less than what the refiners are selling that in the
25 marketplace for.

1 If you are a domestic beet sugar refiner and you
2 are selling at a lower price than the refiner who relies on
3 Mexican product, I would argue that there isn't any impact
4 whatsoever. And by the way, you heard from Mr. Brooks say
5 that he was getting a lower price for beet sugar, liquid
6 beet sugar in California from a domestic supplier than he
7 was getting from Milthausen in California. But that was the
8 proper level of comparison.

9 And unfortunately, or fortunately, you just don't
10 normally have that data here. I'm not telling you to ignore
11 the price. I'm just saying you can't use the --

12 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN; Well I'm not doing a
13 price comparison for underselling, but I'm looking at what
14 U.S. producers are paying for their less than 99.6 polarity
15 sugar. And I'm looking at what these guys who have market
16 power are paying, and I'm asking is this passed through?
17 Because at the end of that process they're selling into the
18 U.S. market. And this goes back to my original question
19 about the diff--you know, the relationship; between the
20 price of refined sugar and the price of raw sugar. Is there
21 no connection?

22 MR. EARLEY: Tom Earley, Agralytics. It is
23 helpful to step back. And we have, as I mentioned before, a
24 12 million ton market. 5 million tons of beet sugar; 7
25 million tons of cane sugar. Of the cane sugar, 3-1/2 is

1 domestic, in round numbers; 3-1/2 are imported.

2 So of the cane sugar sector, you have some
3 players who are totally vertically integrated, and you have
4 others who don't have connections to domestic sources of
5 supply.

6 So how it affects--how a price of purchased raw
7 sugar S&R affects the refined sugar price depends in part on
8 who is buying it. It would also be affected by the time of
9 year. Basically, as others have stated and Mr. Farmer
10 stated, the price of refined sugar is basically established
11 by the beet sugar industry.

12 So there is sort of a known level of pricing out
13 there, a lot of forward pricing. Beet guys continue to sell
14 during the course of the year, so they're the competition
15 for the cane refiners.

16 So if you are a refiner and you're paying, let's
17 say you're paying 23 cents for domestic raw sugar, and
18 you're paying 22 cents for imports, you're not going to
19 necessarily cut your refined sugar price. You're going to
20 keep that extra penny if you can. You know, why give it
21 away if you can be competitive at the 23 cent raw cost
22 level? I think there's no automatic way that the cost side
23 is directly reflected in the sales price side.

24 Over time, on average it's going to be, taking
25 into account competition, you know, with the various

1 sellers. But there's not a real direct linkage.

2 MR. ROSENTHAL: I know your time is up, but I know
3 you also don't want to go to another round of questions--

4 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But we will--

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. ROSENTHAL: But again, you heard from even Mr.
7 Cannon who said the reason these processors import is
8 because they need the product. So no question about that.

9 And then the question is: What price are they
10 getting it at? And what are they selling it for?

11 Mr. Cannon also said that they--this is in
12 defense of the domestic producer--he said, and then they
13 have to, in order to be competitive they have to sell that
14 product at a competitive price. No argument there.

15 But why is it the assumption that the competitive
16 price is not being set by the domestic beet sugar industry?
17 That's what USDA says. That's what Mr. Farmer says. That's
18 what you hear from everybody else who's in the marketplace.

19 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Well here's my
20 question, then. Because--and this goes back to something
21 that, Mr. Earley, I think you said a little bit earlier,
22 which was, or maybe it was you, Mr. Rosenthal--that they
23 control the market. They control the market, right? They
24 have an allotment for 9 million short tons, or 10 million.

25 They produce 9 million, right? That's 85

1 percent. They can't meet demand. So this is my question:
2 Why would people who are in control of the market, there's
3 enough demand to go around, they've got plenty of allotment,
4 why would they drive the price down? Right? They are in
5 control of the market. Isn't it in their interest to keep
6 prices high in such a regulated market?

7 MR. ROSENTHAL: You would think. And I love the
8 question. I mean, I've asked the same question. These
9 guys--I would differ with the notion "controlling the
10 market." They have--

11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Those were your words,
12 not mine.

13 MR. ROSENTHAL: Did I say those exact words?

14 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Somebody at that table
15 did.

16 MR. ROSENTHAL: They have a dominant position in
17 the market. And you heard the domestic producers say, but
18 we can compete very strongly. So they know they'll
19 eventually sell everything that they produce, but it doesn't
20 mean that they will sell when they want. And sometimes they
21 may have--they don't want--sometimes they overproduce. That
22 is a fact.

23 The implication that was provided earlier that
24 they always, or they don't always meet their allotment, a
25 lot of times they have much more than their allotment and

1 they want to sell everything they can as early as they can
2 and at the highest price they can. But they compete amongst
3 themselves, I think they said very, very vigorously. That
4 price competition, as far as I know, and they're not
5 engaging in any collusion, they're not engaging in any
6 collusion, and so they're competing hard. And they set the
7 price in that competition, knowing they'll sell everything,
8 but it doesn't mean that they're going to sit back there and
9 say we're not going to sell it for less than X because we
10 know ultimately we will sell everything.

11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, and just for the
12 post-hearing, I mean my last question is this surplus. You
13 know, the argument that the U.S. created this downward
14 pressure through their own, you know, bumper crop, how does
15 that work with the allotments? Right? How does that work
16 in the competition? That was really my question, the
17 competition between them, the allotments, the 85 percent
18 versus the 15. And I'll let you answer that--just in the
19 interest of time.

20 MR. ROSENTHAL: We will. And to the extent there
21 is an implication that this is a lot more rigidly controlled
22 and there's no flexibility in the joints, and you can't go
23 over a certain amount, I think that's a misimpression and
24 we'll try to correct that in the post-hearing brief.

25 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: This might be for Mr.
2 Herrmann, or Mr. Rosenthal. How do you respond to the staff
3 report statement on page B-15 that indicates that majorities
4 of producers, importers, and purchasers all indicated that
5 the availability of Mexican sugar in the U.S. have had a
6 material impact on the price of sugar in the U.S. market
7 over the Period of Investigation?

8 Doesn't this indicate that U.S. prices were
9 adversely affected by Subject Imports?

10 MR. ROSENTHAL: There is plenty of information in
11 the staff report and in your Petitioners Questionnaires that
12 has--which reaches exactly the contrary conclusion. We put
13 some of that in our prehearing brief and we'll be happy to
14 supplement that. But we believe that is not what we regard
15 as the overwhelming evidence of the record.

16 We certainly know that the producers feel that
17 way, and some of the other entities named, but that's not
18 our view of what the record reflects.

19 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: But that's what they said in
20 the surveys, right?

21 MR. ROSENTHAL: I'll let Mr. Hudgens supplement
22 that, but you saw in some of our confidential exhibits the
23 responses by producers and in some cases producers about
24 what the reasons were for importing, and what the impact of
25 the imports were. And they don't support the statement you

1 made.

2 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay. Back on the same
3 question, just I want to ask it once more, I was struck by
4 your chart that shows that the historical price stability
5 between 1981 and 2008, but shouldn't the Commission account
6 for inflation when assessing U.S. prices over the course of
7 the decades?

8 I know we've asked that before, but I just want
9 to hear it once more.

10 MR. EARLEY: Tom Earley. I'm not a trade practice
11 expert so I don't know whether there's anything in your
12 guidance that says one way or the other. I would say, no, I
13 think you just look at the period of interest and the data
14 you got on the period of interest and the underlying
15 economics, and what the expectations are for the U.S. and
16 Mexican sectors going forward, and base it on that. I guess
17 I don't see how inflation would play into a decision,
18 frankly.

19 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay, I--

20 MR. ROSENTHAL: I'm sorry, Chairman Broadbent.
21 Just like you look in other cases at the cost/price
22 squeezes, I don't know why you would increase the price by
23 inflation in this particular case if you're looking at a
24 series. And that also takes into account the dramatic
25 reduction in cost that Mr. Earley referred to previously.

1 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay. That's good.

2 And then my final question. You argue that
3 Subject Imports simply replace Nonsubject Imports, but isn't
4 it just as accurate for us to find that Mexican prices drove
5 down U.S. prices and made the U.S. market unattractive to
6 traditional TRQ exporters?

7 MR. EARLEY: You know, I think the bigger factor
8 for the TRQ exporters--could I please have my multiple
9 priceline chart up again? Mr. Hudgens pointed out that, if
10 you look at the bottom line, world raw sugar cane prices,
11 and the red line--I'm color blind, so I'm assuming that's
12 red--which is the raw cane sugar price, you can see how they
13 were 10 cents apart. And then in early 2012 they were 7
14 cents apart. By October, the gap between those two lines
15 was down to about 3 cents. And it was the declining
16 differential between the U.S. raw sugar price and the world
17 raw sugar price that disincentivized TRQ sellers from
18 shipping to the U.S.

19 I mean, if it's going to cost me money, if you're
20 shipping from one of the African countries, or the
21 Philippines, or some more distant locations, the freight
22 cost, they'll make more money selling it on the world market
23 to a nearby market. I think that was the bigger factor.

24 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Right. Okay, good.

25 MR. ROSENTHAL: Excuse me? I have to--again on

1 this point, look at who are the purchasers of the TRQ
2 sugar? Who are the purchasers of the Mexican sugar?
3 They're the same companies. And the idea that Mexico drove
4 out the TRQ imports I think is an inaccurate way to look at
5 it.

6 The U.S. purchasers--the U.S. producers, some of
7 them in this room, make choices. And in some instances the
8 TRQ folks decided they couldn't supply, or wouldn't supply,
9 and you heard Mr. Earley say that about half the countries
10 don't even bother anymore, but why is it not the proper
11 assumption to make that because the U.S. beet sugar industry
12 is leading the price down, that the U.S. processors who are
13 competing against the beet industry, and some of them could
14 be one and the same, aren't simply doing their best to buy
15 whatever is available in this declining market to compete
16 with the U.S. beet industry?

17 To me, the assumption that because all prices
18 were declining has to be blamed on Mexico which took no more
19 market share is an incorrect assumption. And especially
20 when you have evidence of people in the marketplace saying
21 they are buying product on the spot market to compete with
22 the domestic beet sugar industry who is setting the price.
23 This evidence can not be ignored.

24 MR. EARLEY: Could I make one more point on the
25 difference between the price of TRQ sugar and S&R? Tom

1 Earley from Agralytics. TRQ holders know at the beginning
2 of the fiscal year, the beginning of the marketing year,
3 that they can sell 1.4 million tons into the U.S. So--and
4 the people who want that sugar, the refiners, are talking to
5 those export origins before that year even begins. They
6 want to book that sugar.

7 You know, if you're Domino you want to get the
8 sugar. Don't let Imperial get it. If you're Imperial, I've
9 got to have that sugar. I've got to go out and talk to
10 these people. So a lot of the TRQ sugar is contracted for
11 early in the marketing year, even before the marketing year,
12 because it's a known quantity.

13 And it may be price. It may be hedged against
14 the No. 16. But whatever pricing is established is done,
15 you know, by the fall. The imports in 2013 from Mexico, the
16 surge period, I think a lot of that was more just on a spot
17 basis and you are in a declining market.

18 So when you look at comparing those prices, keep
19 that in the back of your minds that TRQ surely would have
20 been contracted for the most part. The subsequent purchases
21 of S&R by refiners were in a declining spot market for the
22 most part. So I think that's an important consideration.

23 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Commissioner Williamson.

24 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you. Just to
25 follow up, you were saying the Mexican--you mentioned the

1 surge period. You were talking about the Mexican surge.

2 Now what was the cause for the surge?

3 MR. EARLEY: Well as I mentioned in 2012, 2013 I
4 haven't seen any of these secret documents so the surge is
5 calendar 2013 we are talking about, or calendar 2012?

6 MR. HUDGENS: I'll answer that. You look at our
7 confidential slides -- this is Brad Hudgens, Georgetown
8 Economic Services. Either the -- as we indicate throughout
9 the first few slides that the surge period was predominantly
10 or solely the reason for that was U.S. producers switched
11 their sourcing from TRQ countries to Mexico and as you look
12 at the reasons they did that had nothing to do with price.

13 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: What was the reason?

14 MR. ROSENTHAL: Take a look at the confidential
15 slide number three.

16 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, okay so this is
17 what you were arguing earlier. Let me throw a quick
18 question out, in 1975 I first got into trade policy and went
19 to Geneva and there was a case involving I think Canadian, I
20 think it was Canadian eggs and basically I think it was
21 Article 11 or 12, if you have a simple domestic supply
22 management program and you are operating that you have the
23 right to manage imports and that was the system that we had.

24 In the NAFTA agreement and I guess basically
25 after 2008 we had no management of Mexican imports other

1 than those consultations. Wasn't that sort of a disaster
2 waiting to happen?

3 MR. ROSENTHAL: Well when you consider that the
4 two countries were under NAFTA committing to a free trade
5 regime the consultative working group I think has done a
6 fantastic job up until recently maintaining free trade and
7 yet at the same time avoiding market disruption so I think
8 that has worked better than just about any one of the
9 bilateral working groups that I have ever seen.

10 It really does -- they really do talk, they
11 really do work out problems and frankly as much as I think
12 that the domestic and Mexican industries truly love managed
13 trade, this is kind of the absent the suspension agreement
14 the closest thing to managed free trade --

15 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: I always thought that
16 was the natural order of things but it is another matter,
17 okay.

18 MR. EARLEY: Yes, I guess I would just like to
19 point out that if the United States, in the short time
20 market, Mexico in shorter times is probably 5 million,
21 something like that. If the Mexican industry because of
22 gaining access to the U.S. market was intent on capturing a
23 big part of the U.S. market, you think that they would
24 understand their capacity to refine sugar, as a refined
25 sugar raising country.

1 They have not made any change. They have been
2 producing 1.7 million tons of refined sugar for years. I
3 just don't think that record points to a situation where
4 Mexico has some devious plan to you know, overwhelm the U.S.
5 market.

6 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: I wasn't saying that I
7 was just sort of saying that you have got a large market and
8 you don't have these and there are restrictions all around
9 except for one producer who is expanding the acreage and all
10 and is likely going to run into a problem.

11 MR. ROSENTHAL: Interesting enough you don't hear
12 the pictures here complaining when there is an explosion at
13 a refinery or Hurricane Katrina upon the Mexican industry
14 helped to supply the U.S. needs at that time. It was a good
15 thing for everybody that the Mexican industry was available
16 to help. And even now if you look at what the producer
17 importers are saying they can't supply the U.S. market in
18 Mexico for that supply and they would be out of business if
19 anything happened.

20 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Yeah I always find it
21 interesting the forecast --

22 MR. ROSENTHAL: But why Commissioner is this
23 industry and this is -- too bad Mr. Kieff is here but I am
24 going to ask his questions in the post-hearing brief but why
25 is this industry entitled to have only one unfettered source

1 of import supply and every other source be restricted? Is
2 there something ordained that entitles this industry to be
3 free of any import competition save one source? I don't
4 think so.

5 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Also a question, why do
6 you have managed supply, do you manage everybody?

7 MR. ROSENTHAL: But the idea is no they are not
8 trying to manage supply.

9 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay.

10 MR. ROSENTHAL: And maybe the domestic industry
11 wants to manage supply and has wanted to do it forever but
12 that is not what the announcement was all about.

13 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay well that was part
14 of my question.

15 MR. ROSENTHAL: But those of you who worked on
16 that were actually probably surprised that for the first
17 time 15 years after the agreement was reached that there was
18 free trade in sugar in 2008 but thought that was going to
19 happen about 15 years earlier.

20 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, well I don't want
21 to extend this but the reason in part while I was asking
22 this is because we visually you are saying that I think one
23 of your problem with the suspension agreement was that you
24 were afraid it wasn't going to be managed provided you had
25 adequate supply and I was just -- it made me think is there

1 a way to do that.

2 Let me go back to more mundane questions. How
3 can I reconcile your argument that prices returned to normal
4 levels with the domestic industries version of financial
5 condition towards the end of the period of investigation?

6 MR. EARLEY: Tom Earley, it's not the first year
7 that companies in the industry have lost money. There have
8 been other years where they have had adverse economic
9 conditions particularly probably more on the cane sector
10 than the beet sector. There have been a number of beet
11 firms that went out of business or had to be acquired and a
12 number of cane mills that went out of business because they
13 weren't competitive, so I think there's plenty of history of
14 players even in this supported market part of the industry
15 in years where they don't make money so I just don't think
16 it's an aberration.

17 They can have a year or two where they lose money
18 and you know, the best year for low prices is low prices and
19 users adjust and eventually markets do work.

20 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay.

21 MR. ROSENTHAL: Commissioner Williamson?

22 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Yeah?

23 MR. ROSENTHAL: I just want to go on record. I
24 would love for the domestic industry, every sector of it to
25 be making money, even hand over fist. The fact that they

1 didn't for a part of this period does not mean they have
2 been injured by imports. One of the things that you have
3 heard me say in other cases, especially in cyclical
4 industries is that if you have certainly highly capital
5 intensive industries where you have lots of fixed
6 investments you need to make a lot of money in the up cycle
7 to get you through the down cycles.

8 This is not as capital intensive as some others
9 you have heard me talk about in the past but it is an
10 agricultural product which is naturally subject to these
11 cycles and as Mr. Earley says when you have the market
12 reacting to shortages there's more planting, when the prices
13 goes down planting gets reduced.

14 This industry if you go back and look at these
15 slides -- this industry was enormously profitable early on
16 in this investigation. The fact that they are making less
17 money now is not a source of injury. If you look at injury
18 if you look at the overall, in the entire period of
19 investigation they are actually making money and enough
20 money as they continue to come out of the down cycle.

21 So by the way I am not suggesting that I have
22 anything other than sympathy for when you are not making
23 money, I want them to buy tractors and be able to produce
24 and be productive. I am suggesting that if you were looking
25 at what's happening in this down cycle, you can attribute it

1 to imports from Mexico which shouldn't take any more volume
2 or pricing which was led by the B producers, this is the
3 natural cause of declining world prices and increased supply
4 by the domestic industry because they were the ones who
5 gained market share so again I think this is a normal
6 condition of the agricultural industry and it just so
7 happens that this one is more protected than most.

8 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay thank you. Let's
9 see, at page 16 of the Petitioner's brief they provide some
10 survey data on cost shares of sugar in final end user
11 products and I was wondering if you agree with this data?
12 If you want to do it post-hearing it's okay.

13 MR. ROSENTHAL: Let's do that post-hearing if you
14 don't mind.

15 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay.

16 MR. ROSENTHAL: Thank you.

17 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Over at page 4 of your
18 brief that the sugar price support program eliminates
19 significant downside risk of domestic producers resulting
20 from low prices, what happens when the loan forfeiture rate
21 is below the domestic producers cost of production?

22 And this is the point you were discussing earlier
23 about injury and fluctuations.

24 MR. EARLEY: Can you ask the question again, this
25 is Tom Earley.

1 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay on page 4 of the
2 brief the sugar price support program eliminates significant
3 downside risk of domestic producers resulting from low
4 prices, in other words the well protected as you just
5 described. But what happens when the loan forfeiture rate
6 is below the domestic producers cost of production?

7 MR. EARLEY: Well you know the Congress defines
8 this program exactly the way the producers want and the
9 sugar part of the Farm Bill is not something that the user
10 side of the industry designed so it's a safety net and it
11 doesn't and as I said in my testimony the program does not
12 guarantee profits, no agriculture program guarantees
13 producer profits and it is there as a safety net so some
14 users are going to be down at that level and some people
15 will lose money.

16 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: But I guess the
17 government never wanted to lose any money on it.

18 MR. EARLEY: They would prefer not.

19 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay Commissioner Johanson?

20 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: I'm well over, sorry.

21 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: That's okay, thank you
22 Chairman Broadbent. You all highlight that in 2013 at the
23 request of senior U.S. government officials the Mexican
24 government acted to divert 1.1 million metric tons of
25 Mexican produced sugar to third country markets. Why was

1 this action taken if the increase in subject imports that
2 year resulted from a shortage of sugar from domestic and
3 non-subject sources?

4 MR. ROSENTHAL: Because there was a danger that
5 there was going to be more exports to the U.S., more
6 available than what was really needed, what had been
7 supplied up until that time satisfied demand and there was
8 no more needed in the market and so the idea was let's make
9 sure that it gets diverted which is what happened.

10 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: All right thank you Mr.
11 Rosenthal.
12 The sweetener working group that was established between the
13 government of Mexico and the United States under the
14 consultative committee on agriculture of NAFTA is designed
15 to facilitate cooperation between governments. Did this
16 working group or consultative committee take a formal
17 position on the suspension agreements?

18 STATEMENT OF JOHN HERRMANN

19 MR. HERRMANN: Commissioner Johanson this is John
20 Herrmann, Kelley Drye, I am not aware of the sweetener
21 working group taking a position on this case or on the
22 suspension agreements.

23 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: All right thanks for your
24 response. You all have argued that U.S. non-subject imports
25 decreased as global exporters shifted to other markets

1 including the European Union in response to high world
2 prices. Please describe the global conditions and prices of
3 sugar in other markets particularly in the European Union
4 during the period of investigation and global supplier
5 motivations for moving there instead of the United States
6 and once again I would like to get back to the whole issue
7 just a wee bit more about world market prices and how they
8 impact what happens here in the United States.

9 I don't want to beat this horse to death but I
10 think it's an important point.

11 MR. EARLEY: Yeah this is Tom Earley, I have to
12 look at the actual record on that but in general during that
13 period historically the EU had higher prices than we do but
14 they have been reforming their program and during that
15 period their price was declining currently -- recently, in
16 recent months and I don't know exactly where it is now the
17 wholesale price of refined sugar in the EU was in the low
18 20's compared to the low 30's here so the -- we will have to
19 give you something in the post-hearing brief to explain
20 these shifts in exports to the EU. I just don't have them
21 fresh in my mind.

22 COMMISSIONER JOHANSON: That is fine, I look
23 forward to reading about it, that concludes my questions for
24 today, thank you all for appearing here.

25 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Commissioner Schmidtlein?

1 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: I had one follow-up
2 with Mr.
3 Earley something you said earlier about the forfeiture price
4 and the cost of production. So from the answer you gave
5 Commissioner Williamson is it your view that the forfeiture
6 price is not below the cost of production for U.S. producers
7 because they had a hand in studying it and why would they
8 set it at that level? Is that -- that's sort of what I
9 thought you were implying, or in other words do you disagree
10 with the testimony you heard this morning that the
11 forfeiture price that was triggered was below the cost of
12 production for U.S. producers?

13 MR. EARLEY: This is Tom Earley. We don't know
14 their cost of production.

15 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: You don't?

16 MR. EARLEY: No we don't. The USDA used to do
17 studies of it and they haven't done anything for probably a
18 decade at this point so the only way to know that is from
19 their financials. I guess I would say that the long rate
20 for beet sugar is 24 cents, .09, the forfeiture level is at
21 the very regionally for beet sugar an average of like 26
22 cents. That's at the bottom edge of the range of historic
23 prices. Remember I said that the average price is 28 cents
24 under the 2002 Farm Bill so then I think their cost of
25 production is probably in the same ball park as the actual

1 forfeiture level and high mid 20's, 26, 27 cents somewhere
2 in there would be my guess but I have no data.

3 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yeah. Did you want to
4 add something Mr. Rosenthal?

5 MR. ROSENTHAL: I wanted to add something
6 concerning some comments about the losses allegedly or below
7 the cost of production forfeiture level as Mr. Earley had
8 said earlier. The Congress didn't guarantee profits on this
9 program and as we also heard there are lots of other
10 commodities that get these levels and so -- in a sense there
11 is nothing new there.

12 But this does go to the question of how to
13 analyze the profitability of this industry. Mr. Cannon made
14 a point of saying that you have to look at operating profits
15 in order to analyze this because that's what the Commission
16 always does and as you know the Congress has legislation
17 recently that say you know what, we know the Commission
18 historically focused on net operating profits but we want
19 you to look at other measures of profitability too including
20 net profits. This is a very good example of a case where
21 you should be looking at net profits, not necessarily just
22 operating profits because of these payments.

23 You cannot ignore the fact that whatever has
24 happened in the market for whatever reason this industry has
25 had a question against the decline in prices and so this

1 goes to the very unique nature of this industry and I think
2 it would be quite appropriate here to take another look or a
3 look at all the measures of profitability when you are
4 examining the condition of this industry.

5 One of the disagreements that I have with Mr.
6 Cannon about this is that I don't think that operating
7 profits is the only measure or even the best measure of
8 looking at the condition of this industry.

9 MR. EARLEY: Can I add something on the beet
10 grower part of the industry which is an important part. You
11 know the proper -- in my view the proper measure of
12 profitability for those farm enterprises is their overall
13 profitability. They are diversified enterprises that rotate
14 crops, they are not just growing sugar beets, they are
15 growing corn, soy beans, sunflower, canola -- I was very
16 skeptical of the cost information, the profitability
17 information in the public staff report because it just
18 talked about sugar beets.

19 You know how do you know -- how do you separate
20 your farm cost to just the beets when the other two-thirds
21 of your operation is a very profitable corn soybean
22 production in those years? You need to think of beet
23 growers not as just sugar beet growers and diversified
24 farmers producing multiple crops and when you look at that
25 data, keep that in the back of your mind.

1 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay all right thank
2 you very much I don't have any further questions.

3 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Okay, let's see do the
4 Commissioners have any more questions? Does staff have any
5 questions?

6 MS. HAINES: Elizabeth Haines, staff has no
7 questions.

8 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Do Petitioners have any
9 questions?

10 MR. CASSIDY: We have no questions.

11 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Thank you, with that we will
12 come to closing statements. Those in support of the
13 Petition have zero minutes from direct and five minutes for
14 closing for a total of five minutes and those in opposition
15 to the Petition have zero minutes from direct and five for
16 closing for a total of five minutes as well. So we are
17 looking forward to this, we have got a skunk in one side of
18 the ring, I'm not sure who -- what moniker the Petitioners
19 want but you may begin when you are ready.

20 CLOSING REMARKS OF JENNIFER A. HILLMAN

21 MS. HILLMAN: Good afternoon, and thank you very
22 much. I would like to thank the Commission for its
23 tremendous patience through this very long day and I would
24 also like to thank the staff for their very hard work on a
25 case laden with data.

1 I would most of all like to urge you not to let
2 the unusual posture of this case distract you from what I
3 think are the fundamentals that you know very well. I mean
4 while there are some unusual facts here. You have a
5 suspension agreement, such that the US government and the
6 government of Mexico and the producers on both sides of the
7 border have come to you to say that this is what they
8 believe to be the best solution to what would otherwise
9 potentially be a longstanding trade problem.

10 You have no foreign producers or importers here
11 in opposition. You have only the users, who have come
12 before you to say, in response to Commissioner Schmidtlein's
13 question, 'Why are you here?' I think the answer that you
14 heard, is that they're here because they want lower prices.

15 Again of that I hope does not distract you from
16 the fundamentals that you need to look at. And I think
17 those fundamentals are very clear. Obviously the statute
18 notes that you must start with, what's the volume? I don't
19 think there can be any dispute here, that the volume in this
20 case is significant. On an absolute basis or a relative
21 basis.

22 You saw Mexican imports double, you saw them go
23 from a 10% market share to nearly a 20% market share. You
24 saw them go from one million tons to over two million tons.

25 The one thing that the producers are saying, the

1 users are saying, is, 'Don't look at imports. Don't look at
2 those. Look at the domestic industry, and whether its
3 production went down or its market share went down.' That's
4 not what the statute says. It directs you to look at the
5 volume of imports.

6 The other thing they don't want you to look at
7 is the fact that USDA had to take a million tons out of the
8 market. At the very least, that should count as some
9 diminution in the volume that the domestic industry was able
10 to ship in for use by humans.

11 The second statutory factor is price. And
12 again, I think there can be no dispute in this case, that
13 there was price depression. You saw prices dropping by more
14 than \$200 a ton over this POI, so I don't think there can be
15 any dispute the prices were depressed. I don't think there
16 can be any dispute the prices were suppressed.

17 What you have heard is a modest amount of
18 disagreement over underselling, and the majority of that
19 disagreement centers on Product 1. Again, you've heard a
20 little bit about, maybe there's a problem with level of
21 trade. I point you to the definition itself of what is
22 product 1. Product 1 is sugar sold to refiners. So if the
23 purchaser on both sides, whether domestic or imported, is a
24 refiner, there cannot be a difference in the level of trade.

25 Again, we'll go into whether there's any other

1 differences, which I tell you there are none, but we would
2 suggest to you that once you bring in that Product 1 data,
3 which is the vast majority of imports, what you're gonna see
4 is an overwhelming amount of underselling.

5 With respect to the refined products, Products 2
6 to 6, I think once you correct the data to pick up the
7 anomaly in Product 2C, you will find again a preponderance
8 of underselling.

9 Thirdly, you come to your third factor, which is
10 impact. I think it's virtually uncontested that everyone in
11 this industry is losing money. You heard strong testimony
12 from the growers here today. You have been sitting back
13 here all day long, growers have been here even though they
14 should be on their farms harvesting their product, this is a
15 key time for them. They are in this room and have been here
16 all day because of how strongly they feel about the impact
17 of this case on the potential for them, particularly your
18 family farmers.

19 So I think on the impact side, you have no
20 dispute. You've now heard the other side said, 'Oh, you
21 should look at net profits, net operating income.' So
22 remember in this industry that those net numbers are
23 affected by a couple of byproducts, molasses and the pulp
24 that's ultimately sold for animal feed.

25 Nobody is producing sugar in order to

1 fundamentally make molasses or animal feed. But, those
2 affect the net operating profit, so don't look at those
3 numbers. Use what you traditionally look at, which is
4 operating income, and you will see unequivocally income.

5 So that leads us to the final question which is,
6 did the imports from Mexico cause this decline in price,
7 cause this loss? And the answer there, I think, is
8 unequivocally yes on all of the evidence that you have on
9 the record. Your own staff report, I will read, 'A majority
10 of producers, importers and purchasers, all indicated that
11 the availability of Mexican sugar had a material impact on
12 the price of sugar in the market.'

13 You have USDA testimony. You have TRQ import
14 testimony. You have Colin Carter's report that does a very
15 careful study that shows it is Mexican prices, that much
16 more than anything else, drove US prices down. More than
17 any change in US production.

18 The last thing you heard from Sweetener Users
19 is, 'Oh, no, no, no, you injured yourselves because you
20 imported more sugar from Mexico.' Remember that the
21 domestic refiners have always imported, and they've always
22 imported in the same amounts. You will not see a change in
23 their volume of imports. The only thing that changed is
24 they've started importing from Mexico rather than from TRQ
25 countries because of the low price.

1 They've been importing all of these years and
2 caused no problem, no catastrophe, no big forfeitures, no
3 payments. All of a sudden, when Mexico comes in at these
4 rock-bottom prices is the first time that you see these huge
5 forfeitures in the industry. Those added up all together
6 are unequivocally a case of an affirmative material injury
7 and we urge you to find so and to make an affirmative
8 determination. Thank you.

9 STATEMENT OF PAUL ROSENTHAL

10 MR. ROSENTHAL: My good friend Ms. Hillman tells
11 you to ignore these nonrelevant factors and then, of course,
12 starts off with saying, the US government and the Mexican
13 government want this, and the producers want it, and pay no
14 attention to those arguments by the users. Later she gets
15 to the actual statutory considerations.

16 But as we stated from the outset, it's not about
17 the sugar program policy, it's about what the statutory
18 factors have been met, and that's what we've focused on
19 today. They've already conceded that the volume hasn't
20 changed, so the major issues are have to do with price and
21 impact.

22 There is undisputed testimony that the prices in
23 the world went up, and that the US prices went up along with
24 it. When the world prices collapse, now the domestic
25 industry is claiming that somehow that shouldn't have any

1 impact on US producer prices. So gravity should be defied
2 with respect to prices here, and therefore, you have to
3 attribute all of the, or even most of the impact of the
4 declining prices in the US on Mexico, which didn't increase
5 its volume, but not have anything to do whatsoever with the
6 world prices.

7 And that's despite evidence in the record by
8 objective sources, Mr. Farmer, the USDA, other purchasers in
9 the record who've said the domestic industry, which has the
10 largest share of the market, not a controlling share, but a
11 dominant share of the market, who comes on the market first
12 and sets long-term pricing, that's the folks that set the
13 prices and the Mexicans are the residual suppliers to the
14 markets and meet the prices in the marketplace.

15 There's overwhelming to the record that the
16 price declines were led by the domestic industry, not by the
17 imports from Mexico. I, I have to say that I was surprised
18 by the argument by Ms. Hillman concerning the statutory
19 factor concerning agricultural commodities. We're gonna
20 spend a little bit more time in our post hearing brief, but
21 number of us and you and she and I, you know, we all worked
22 on Capitol Hill. The Congress knows how to say 'shall' when
23 it wants to 'shall', it knows how to say 'not' when it wants
24 to say 'not' and knows how to say 'should be' rather than
25 'could be' when it wants to, which is the language it has to

1 do with the agricultural provisions.

2 Congress didn't say that if there's a support
3 payment made, that there's automatic entry, they
4 specifically declined that. Otherwise, you know, this
5 industry got support payments in hundreds of millions
6 dollars in the year 2000, no imports were involved then.

7 The cotton industry, many other industries were
8 getting support payments all the time. It shouldn't be
9 considered automatic that if you get those that you have
10 been injured by imports and Congress never intended that to
11 be applied in that way here. We'll expand on that in our
12 post hearing brief.

13 As I said at the outset, we have a lot of
14 sympathy for this industry. We want them to do well. And
15 we don't want them to suffer any losses, what we do want is
16 for the statute to be applied properly and not to attribute
17 the decline in prices and whatever losses they've suffered
18 inappropriately.

19 In this instance, the domestic industry
20 expansion, world market price collapse, the choices by
21 producer importers to import based on what they said were
22 their needs, based on what they said was quality, was not
23 the reason for the condition of the domestic industry. I
24 hope you'll take a close look at the confidential slides, 23
25 would be a nice one to start with. 21, 22, that pretty much

1 sums up our price case and our causation case.

2 And I very much appreciate your indulgence.

3 Sometimes we went over time in answering your questions, but
4 we want to make sure we had a comprehensive response to your
5 inquiries and very much appreciate the time of staff and the
6 effort of all the staff and the Commissioners' attention.

7 Thank you very much.

8 CHAIRMAN BROADBENT: Thank you. Yeah, thanks
9 for everyone that participated today and for the folks that
10 came out of town to sit with us, we really appreciate your
11 participation and your attention.

12 I wanted to mention that Commissioner Pinkert
13 was called out of town to another conference and he will
14 have some questions for post hearing submissions for you to
15 answer. And then again, I want to thank all the counsel and
16 the witnesses.

17 Your closing statement, post hearing briefs,
18 statements responsive to questions and request to the
19 Commission, and corrections to the transcript must be filed
20 by September 23rd, 2015. Closing of the record and final
21 release of data to the parties will be on October 14th,
22 2015. Final comments are due on October 16th, 2015, and
23 with that this hearing is adjourned.

24 (Whereupon, at 5:17 p.m., the hearing is
25 adjourned.)

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

TITLE: In The Matter Of: Sugar from Mexico

INVESTIGATION NO.: 701-TA-513 and 731-TA-1249

HEARING DATE: 09/16/2015

LOCATION: Washington, D.C.

NATURE OF HEARING: Final

I hereby certify that the foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete record of the above-referenced proceeding(s) of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

DATE: 09-16-2015

SIGNED: Mark A. Jagan

Signature of the Contractor or the
Authorized Contractor's Representative

I hereby certify that I am not the Court Reporter and that I have proofread the above-referenced transcript of the proceedings of the U.S. International Trade Commission, against the aforementioned Court Reporter's notes and recordings, for accuracy in transcription in the spelling, hyphenation, punctuation and speaker identification and did not make any changes of a substantive nature. The foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete transcription of the proceedings.

SIGNED: Gregory Johnson
Signature of Proofreader

I hereby certify that I reported the above-referenced proceedings of the U.S. International Trade Commission and caused to be prepared from my tapes and notes of the proceedings a true, correct and complete verbatim recording of the proceedings.

SIGNED: Larry Flowers
Signature of Court Reporter